

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

3
4
5 JOINT MEETING OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR
6 REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH DRUGS AND THE
7 DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8
9
10
11 THURSDAY, DECEMBER 8, 2011

12 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

13
14
15
16 Marriott Inn and Conference Center
17 University of Maryland University College (UMUC)
18 3501 University Boulevard East
19 Adelphi, Maryland
20
21
22

Meeting Roster

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER

(Non-Voting)

Kalyani Bhatt, M.S.

Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant
Management

Office of Executive Programs

Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH

DRUGS MEMBERS (VOTING)

Richard Bockman, M.D., Ph.D.

Head, Endocrine Service

The Hospital for Special Surgery

New York, New York

Bart Clarke, M.D.

Associate Professor of Medicine

Mayo Clinic College of Medicine

Department of Medicine, Endocrinology,

Diabetes, Metabolism and Nutrition

Rochester, Minnesota

1 **Melissa Gilliam, M.D., M.P.H.**

2 Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

3 University of Chicago

4 Chicago, Illinois

6 **Kathleen Hoeger, M.D., M.P.H.**

7 Associate Professor of OB/GYN

8 Director, Division of Reproductive and

9 Obstetrics

10 University of Rochester Medical Center

11 Rochester, New York

13 **John Kittelson, Ph.D.**

14 Department of Biostatistics and Informatics

15 University of Colorado Denver

16 Aurora, Colorado

1 **Michele Orza, Sc.D.**

2 ***(Consumer Representative)***

3 Public Health

4 Principal Policy Analyst

5 National Health Policy Forum

6 George Washington University

7 Washington, District of Columbia

8
9 **Valerie Montgomery Rice, M.D.**

10 Dean and Executive Vice President

11 Office of the Dean

12 Morehouse School of Medicine

13 Atlanta, Georgia

1 **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE ADVISORY**
2 **COMMITTEE FOR REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH DRUGS**

3 **(Non-Voting)**

4 **Robert Gut, M.D., Ph.D.**

5 **(Acting Industry Representative)**

6 Vice President, Clinical Development & Medical
7 Affairs

8 Biopharmaceuticals

9 Novo Nordisk Inc.

10 Medical Department

11 Princeton, New Jersey

12
13 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

14 **MEMBERS (VOTING)**

15 **Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, M.D., Dr.PH.**

16 Associate Professor

17 Department of Epidemiology

18 Harvard School of Public Health

19 Boston, Massachusetts

20

21

22

1 **Peter Kaboli, M.D.**

2 Associate Professor, Department of Internal

3 Medicine

4 University of Iowa Carver College of Medicine,

5 Iowa City Veterans Administration Medical Center

6 Iowa City, Iowa

7
8 **Elaine Morrato, Dr.PH.**

9 Assistant Professor

10 Department of Pediatrics

11 University of Colorado Denver

12 Aurora, Colorado

13
14 **Maria Suarez-Almazor, M.D., Ph.D.**

15 Barnts Family Distinguished Professor

16 University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

17 Houston, Texas

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBERS (VOTING) cont.

Almut Winterstein, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Department of Pharmaceutical Outcomes and Policy

College of Pharmacy

Department of Epidemiology

Colleges of Medicine and Public Health

Director, FDA/CDER Graduate Program in

Pharmaceutical Outcomes Research

University of Florida

Gainesville, Florida

T. Mark Woods, Pharm.D.

Clinical Coordinator and Residency Program Director

Pharmacy Department

Saint Luke's Hospital

Kansas City, Missouri

New York University School of Medicine

New York, New York

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBER (NON-VOTING)

Sidney Wolfe, M.D.

(Consumer Representative)

Director

Health Research Group of Public Citizen

Washington, District of Columbia

TEMPORARY MEMBERS (VOTING)

Diane Aronson

(Patient Representative)

Cambridge, Massachusetts

Anne E Burke, M.D., M.P.H

Assistant Professor

Department of Gynecology and Obstetrics

Johns Hopkins Bayview

Baltimore, Maryland

1 **Eve Espey, M.D., M.P.H**

2 Associate Professor

3 Department of OB-GYN

4 Albuquerque, New Mexico

5
6 **Jacqueline S. Gardner, Ph.D.**

7 Professor, University of Washington

8 Seattle, Washington

9
10 **Sean Hennessey, Ph.D.**

11 Associate Professor of Epidemiology & Pharmacology

12 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine

13 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

14
15 **Geri D. Hewitt, M.D.**

16 Ohio State University

17 Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

18 Columbus, Ohio

1 **Paula Hillard, M.D.**

2 Professor and Chief

3 Division of Gynecologic Specialties

4 Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

5 Stanford University School of Medicine

6 Stanford, California

7
8 **Julia Johnson, M.D.**

9 ***(Acting Chairperson)***

10 Professor and Chair

11 Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

12 University of Massachusetts Medical School

13 UMass Memorial Campus

14 Worcester, Massachusetts

15
16 **Elizabeth Raymond, M.D., M.P.H.**

17 Senior Medical Associate

18 Gynuity Health Projects

19 New York, New York

20

21

22

1 **Enrique Schisterman, Ph.D**

2 National Institute of Health

3 Branch Chief and Senior Investigator

4 Bethesda, Maryland

5
6 **Dale Stovall, M.D.**

7 Professor and Director

8 The University of Virginia Health System

9 Charlottesville, Virginia

10
11 **Naomi K. Tepper, M.D., MPH**

12 Medical Officer

13 Division of Reproductive Health

14 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

15 Assistant Clinical Professor of Gynecology &

16 Obstetrics

17 Emory University School of Medicine

18 Atlanta, Georgia

1 **Robert Wild, M.D.**

2 Professor,

3 Oklahoma University Health Sciences Center

4 Obstetrics and Gynecology

5 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

6
7 **GUEST SPEAKER (Non-Voting, Presenting Only)**

8 **Stephen Sidney, M.D., M.P.H**

9 Associate Director for Clinical Research

10 Division of Research, Kaiser Permanente

11 Oakland, California

12
13 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

14 **Julie Beitz, M.D.**

15 Director, Office of Drug Evaluation III

16 Office of New Drugs,

17 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

18 Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

1 **Gerald Dal Pan, M.D.**

2 Acting Director

3 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology

4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

5 (CDER), FDA

6
7 **Scott Monroe, M.D.**

8 Director, Division of Reproductive and Urologic

9 Products (CDER), FDA

10
11 **Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom, Ph.D., M.P.H.**

12 Associate Director for Epidemiology

13 Division of Epidemiology II

14 Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology (OSE)

15 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

16 (CDER), FDA

1 **Judy A. Staffa, Ph.D., R.Ph.**

2 Director, Division of Epidemiology II
3 Office of Pharmacovigilance & Epidemiology
4 Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology (OSE)
5 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
6 (CDER), FDA

7
8 **Lisa Soule, M.D.**

9 Medical Officer Team Leader
10 Division of Reproductive and Urologic Products
11 (CDER), FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Opening Remarks	
4	Introduction of Committee	
5	Julia Johnson, M.D.	18
6	Conflict of Interest Statement	
7	Kalyani Bhatt	24
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Opening Remarks	
10	Scott Monroe, M.D.	29
11	Introduction and Regulatory History	
12	Gerald Willett, M.D.	34
13	Yasmin Postmarketing Epidemiologic	
14	Studies - Overview	
15	Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom, Ph.D.	42
16	Guest Speaker Presentation	
17	Yasmin and the Risk of Cardiovascular	
18	Disease Endpoints	
19	Stephen Sidney, M.D.	49
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentation	
4	Yasmin Postmarketing Epidemiologic	
5	Studies - Interpretation	
6	Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom, Ph.D.	63
7	Clarifying Questions to Presenters	78
8	Sponsor Presentations	
9	Bayer Health Care Pharmaceuticals	
10	Introduction and Overview of Sponsor's	
11	Presentation	
12	John Talian, Ph.D.	120
13	Postmarketing Safety Studies	
14	Leo Plouffe, Jr., M.D., CM, FACOG	122
15	Scientific Assessment of the Published	
16	Observational Studies	
17	David Grimes, M.D., FACOG	143
18	Scientific Assessment of the FDA-Funded Study	
19	Robert Makuch, Ph.D.	160
20	A Clinician's Perspective	
21	Andrea Lukes, M.D., MHSc, FACOG	174
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Conclusions and the Path Forward	
4	Leo Plouffe, Jr., M.D., CM, FACOG	183
5	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	192
6	Open Public Hearing	210
7	FDA Presentation	
8	Risk/Benefit Analysis Summary	
9	Lisa Soule,, M.D.	264
10	Additional Clarifying Questions to the	
11	Presenters	270
12	Discussion and Questions to the Committees	354
13	Adjournment	439
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

Call to Order and Opening Remarks

Introduction of Committee

DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. I would first like to remind everyone present to please silence their cell phones, BlackBerrys, any other device, if you have not done so already.

I would like to identify the FDA press contact, Dr. Jeff Ventura. If you're here, could you stand, Jeff?

That's okay. We'll move ahead.

Good morning. My name is Julia Johnson. I'm the acting chair of the Advisory Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs. I will now call the joint meeting of the Advisory Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs and Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee to order.

We will go around the room, and please introduce yourself. We will start with the FDA. And Dr. Julie Beitz is on my left, and we'll go around the table from there.

1 Dr. Beitz?

2 DR. BEITZ: Good morning. My name is Julie
3 Beitz. I'm the director of the Office of Drug
4 Evaluation III.

5 DR. MONROE: I'm Scott Monroe, director of
6 the Division of Reproductive and Neurologic
7 Products.

8 DR. SOULE: I'm Lisa Soule, clinical team
9 leader in the Division of Reproductive and Urologic
10 Products.

11 DR. DAL PAN: Good morning. I'm Gerald Dal
12 Pan, acting director of the Office of Surveillance
13 and Epidemiology.

14 DR. STAFFA: Judy Staffa, director of
15 Division of Epidemiology II in the Office of
16 Surveillance and Epidemiology.

17 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Rita Ouellet-
18 Hellstrom, associate director for science, Division
19 of Epidemiology.

20 DR. ESPEY: I'm Eve Espey, professor of
21 OB/GYN at the University of New Mexico.

22 DR. HEWITT: I'm Geri Hewitt, The Ohio State

1 University.

2 DR. HILLARD: Paula Hillard, professor of
3 obstetrics and gynecology at Stanford University
4 Medical Center.

5 DR. STOVALL: Dale Stovall, reproductive
6 endocrinologist, University of Virginia.

7 MS. ARONSON: Diane Aronson, patient
8 representative, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

9 DR. CLARKE: Bart Clarke, adult
10 endocrinology, from Mayo Clinic.

11 DR. GILLIAM: Melissa Gilliam, professor of
12 OB/GYN, the University of Chicago.

13 DR. KITTELSON: John Kittelson, professor of
14 biostatistics at the University of Colorado Denver.

15 DR. HOEGER: Kathleen Hoeger, professor of
16 obstetrics and gynecology, University of Rochester.

17 DR. ORZA: Michele Orza, analyst with the
18 National Health Policy Forum.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Julia Johnson. I'm professor
20 and chair of OB/GYN, University of Massachusetts.

21 MS. BHATT: Good morning. I'm Kalyani
22 Bhatt. I'm the designated federal officer.

1 DR. RICE: Good morning. Valerie Montgomery
2 Rice, Morehouse School of Medicine.

3 DR. WOODS: Mark Woods. I'm the clinical
4 coordinator and residency program director in the
5 pharmacy at Saint Luke's Hospital in Kansas City.

6 DR. MORRATO: Good morning. Elaine Morrato
7 from the Colorado School of Public Health, the
8 Department of Health Systems Management and Policy.

9 DR. KABOLI: I'm Peter Kaboli. I'm a
10 general internist from the University of Iowa and
11 the Iowa City VA.

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Good morning. Almut
13 Winterstein. I'm associate professor in
14 pharmaceutical outcomes and policy at the College
15 of Pharmacy and in epidemiology at the Colleges of
16 Medicine and Public Health at the University of
17 Florida.

18 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I'm an internist and
19 director of the Health Research Group at Public
20 Citizen.

21 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez Diaz,
22 associate professor of epidemiology, Harvard School

1 of Public Health in Boston.

2 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Good morning. Maria
3 Suarez-Almazor, professor of medicine, University
4 of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

5 DR. WILD: Good morning. Bob Wild,
6 University of Oklahoma Health Science Center. I'm
7 professor of OB/GYN and reproductive epidemiology
8 in biostatistics.

9 DR. TEPPER: Naomi Tepper. I'm an OB/GYN in
10 the Division of Reproductive Health from CDC.

11 DR. GARDNER: Jacqueline Gardner, University
12 of Washington School of Pharmacy.

13 DR. HENNESSY: Good morning. My name is
14 Sean Hennessy. I do pharmacoepidemiology research
15 at the University of Pennsylvania.

16 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Good morning. I'm Enrique
17 Schisterman. I'm a branch chief of the
18 Epidemiology Branch at the NICHD.

19 DR. RAYMOND: Elizabeth Raymond, senior
20 medical associate from Gynuity Health Projects in
21 New York.

22 DR. BURKE: Ann Burke, obstetrics and

1 gynecology from Johns Hopkins University.

2 DR. GUT: Good morning. Robert Gut, vice
3 president, clinical development and medical affairs
4 at Novo Nordisk.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

6 For topics such as these being discussed at
7 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
8 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
9 Our goal is in today's meeting to be a fair and
10 open forum for discussion of these issues, and that
11 individuals can express their views without
12 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
13 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
14 record only if recognized by the chair. We look
15 forward to a very productive meeting.

16 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
17 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
18 Act, we ask that advisory committee members take
19 care that their discussion about the topic at hand
20 take place in the open forum of the meeting.

21 We are aware that members of the media are
22 anxious to speak with the FDA about these

1 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
2 discussing the details of this meeting with the
3 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
4 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
5 meeting topics during breaks or during lunch.
6 Thank you.

7 Now I would like to refer to Ms. Kalyani
8 Bhatt to discuss the conflict of interest
9 statement.

10 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

11 MS. BHATT: The Food and Drug Administration
12 is convening today's joint meeting of the Advisory
13 Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs and the
14 Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee
15 under the authority of the Federal Advisory
16 Committee Act of 1972.

17 With the exception of the industry
18 representative, all members and temporary voting
19 members of the committees are special government
20 employees or regular federal employees from other
21 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
22 interest laws and regulations.

1 The following information on the status of
2 the committee's compliance with federal ethics and
3 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
4 limited to those found at 18 USC Section 208 and
5 Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic
6 Act, is being provided to participants in today's
7 meeting and to the public.

8 FDA has determined that members and
9 temporary voting members of these committees are in
10 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
11 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress
12 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
13 government employees and regular federal employees
14 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
15 determined that the agency's need for a particular
16 individual's services outweighs his or her
17 potential financial conflict of interest.

18 Under Section 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress
19 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
20 government employees and regular federal employees
21 with potential financial conflicts when necessary
22 to afford the committee essential expertise.

1 Related to the discussions at today's
2 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
3 the committees have been screened for potential
4 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
5 well as those imputed to them, including those of
6 their spouses or minor children, and, for purposes
7 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These
8 interests may include investments, consulting,
9 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
10 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
11 royalties, and primary employment.

12 Today's agenda involves the benefits and
13 risks of drospirenone-containing oral
14 contraceptives in light of the emerging safety
15 concerns that the risk of venous thromboembolism
16 blood clots, that can break loose and move within
17 the circulatory system, associated with the use of
18 these products may be higher compared to oral
19 contraceptives that contain the progestin
20 levonorgestrel. Drospirenone-containing oral
21 contraceptives for the primary indication of
22 pregnancy prevention include Yasmin, Yaz,

1 drospirenone/ethinyl estradiol tablets; Beyaz,
2 Safyral, drospirenone/ethinyl
3 estradiol/levomefolate calcium tablets and
4 levomefolate calcium tablets); Bayer HealthCare,
5 and the generic equivalents for these products.

6 This is a particular matters meeting during
7 which specific matters related to drospirenone-
8 containing oral contraceptives will be discussed.

9 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
10 all financial interests reported by the committees'
11 members and temporary voting members, no conflict
12 of interest waivers have been issued in connection
13 with the meeting. To ensure transparency, we
14 encourage all standing committee members and
15 temporary voting members to disclose any public
16 statements that they may have concerning the
17 products at issue.

18 With respect to FDA's invited industry
19 representative, we would like to disclose that
20 Dr. Robert Gut is participating in this meeting as
21 a nonvoting industry representative acting on
22 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Gut's role at

1 this meeting is to represent industry in general
2 and not any particular company. Dr. Gut is
3 employed by Novo Nordisk, Inc.

4 With regards to FDA's guest speaker, the
5 agency has determined that the information to be
6 provided by the speaker is essential. The
7 following interest is being made public to allow
8 the audience to objectively evaluate any
9 presentation and/or comments made by this speaker.

10 Dr. Stephen Sidney has acknowledged that he
11 was the principal investigator of a Food and Drug
12 Administration-commissioned study titled, Combined
13 Hormonal Contraceptive Drugs: Thromboembolic
14 Disease and Death Outcomes. The study ended in
15 July 2011. As a guest speaker, Dr. Sidney will not
16 participate in committee deliberations, nor will he
17 vote.

18 We would like to remind members and
19 temporary voting members that if the discussions
20 involve any other products or firms not already on
21 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
22 personal or imputed financial interest, the

1 participants need to exclude themselves from such
2 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
3 the record.

4 FDA encourages all participants to advise
5 the committees of any financial relationships that
6 they may have with the firm at issue.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Ms. Bhatt.

9 Now we will proceed with the FDA opening
10 remarks from Dr. Scott Monroe. Dr. Monroe?

11 **FDA Presentation - Scott Monroe**

12 DR. MONROE: Good morning. I hope you can
13 all hear me. I'll introduce myself again. I'm
14 Scott Monroe, director of the Division of
15 Reproductive and Urologic Products at the FDA.

16 [Brief pause.]

17 DR. MONROE: In any case, I do welcome you
18 to this joint meeting of the Advisory Committee for
19 Reproductive Health Drugs and the Drug Safety and
20 Risk Management Advisory Committee.

21 The focus of today's meeting is Yasmin, a
22 combination oral contraceptive that contains

1 3 milligrams of the progestin drospirenone and
2 30 micrograms of the estrogen ethinyl estradiol.
3 Yasmin was approved for marketing in the U.S. in
4 2001, and it was the first oral contraceptive to
5 contain the progestin drospirenone.

6 Major objectives of today's meeting include
7 the following: to learn if committee members
8 believe, based on available epidemiologic studies,
9 that users of Yasmin and other drospirenone-
10 containing oral contraceptives are at an increased
11 risk of thrombotic or thromboembolic events
12 compared to users of oral contraceptives containing
13 other progestins that have been included in the
14 epidemiologic studies.

15 Another objective is to learn if committee
16 members believe that in the general population of
17 women, the benefits of Yasmin and other
18 drospirenone-containing oral contraceptives for
19 prevention of pregnancy outweigh their risks. If
20 not, are there subpopulations of women for whom the
21 risk/benefit profile would be favorable?

22 All combination oral contraceptives pose

1 safety concerns, primarily thrombotic and
2 thromboembolic events, also referred to as TTEs in
3 my introductory remarks. TTEs, both venous and
4 arterial, are observed more commonly in users of
5 oral contraceptives than in non-users. Rates for
6 TTEs in oral contraceptive users, however, are
7 lower than the rates in pregnancy and the
8 postpartum period.

9 The increased cardiovascular risk associated
10 with the use of oral contraceptives was initially
11 attributed to the effect of the estrogenic
12 component. Consequently, the dose of estrogen in
13 oral contraceptives has been reduced several-fold
14 since their initial approval in the 1960s.

15 Beginning in the 1990s with the introduction
16 of several new progestins, attention has also
17 focused on the possible role of the progestin
18 component with respect to the TTE risk of oral
19 contraceptives.

20 At the separate request of the European
21 Regulatory Agency and the FDA, the sponsor
22 conducted two post-approval epidemiologic studies

1 to assess the cardiovascular risk associated with
2 the use of Yasmin. Both of the studies, published
3 in 2007, reported no increased risk for TTEs in
4 users of Yasmin compared to users of oral
5 contraceptives with progestins other than
6 drospirenone. Since 2009, however, several
7 studies, including an FDA-funded study, reported an
8 increased TTE risk in users of Yasmin.

9 Virtually all published epidemiologic
10 studies regarding the TTE risk of drospirenone-
11 containing oral contraceptives are based on a
12 comparison of Yasmin to other oral contraceptives
13 and not on a comparison of Yaz, which contains a
14 lower dose of ethinyl estradiol and the same dose
15 of drospirenone, to these other oral
16 contraceptives.

17 Both the FDA and Bayer HealthCare
18 presentations will analyze the conflicting
19 epidemiologic findings. As with all epidemiologic
20 studies, methodological issues make interpretation
21 of these conflicting results difficult.

22 Because of these conflicting results, we

1 believe that advisory committee discussion and
2 advice are warranted and will be very helpful to
3 the division in any future regulatory actions
4 regarding Yasmin and other drospirenone-containing
5 oral contraceptives.

6 An overview of the agenda for the remainder
7 of the day is listed on this slide. The FDA
8 presentation in the morning will be split into two
9 parts. After the first part, Dr. Sidney of Kaiser
10 Permanente will present the results of the FDA-
11 funded study as they pertain to Yasmin. Later in
12 the morning, Bayer HealthCare Pharmaceuticals will
13 make its presentation.

14 After lunch, there will be the open public
15 hearing, followed by a brief risk/benefit analysis
16 summary by the FDA. The remainder of the meeting
17 will focus on questions from the committee to
18 presenters and committee discussion and voting.

19 I now turn the meeting back to Dr. Johnson.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much,
21 Dr. Monroe.

22 We'll now proceed with our presentations

1 from the FDA and guest speaker. I would like to
2 remind our public observers at this meeting that
3 while this meeting is open for public observation,
4 public attendees may not participate except at the
5 specific request of the panel.

6 **FDA Presentation - Gerald Willett**

7 DR. WILLETT: Good morning. My name is
8 Gerry Willett. I'm a medical officer in the
9 Division of Reproductive and Urologic Products at
10 the Food and Drug Administration. My presentation
11 this morning will focus on introductory background
12 information and a regulatory-related timeline of
13 key safety events for drospirenone-containing
14 combination oral contraceptives, or COCs.

15 My presentation will include the following:
16 a brief description of these products; the primary
17 and secondary indications; a timeline of U.S.
18 regulatory actions and pertinent publications that
19 have addressed safety concerns; comments concerning
20 cardiovascular risks for women, both in general and
21 those taking COCs; some information on determining
22 efficacy for COCs; and lastly, some recent drug

1 utilization information for these products.

2 Drospirenone-containing COCs contain a
3 combination of ethinyl estradiol and drospirenone.
4 Ethinyl estradiol is by far the most commonly used
5 estrogen in COCs. With its long history of use,
6 the safety of this component of the pill has been
7 very well characterized. Studies have clearly
8 identified a dose relationship for ethinyl
9 estradiol and an increased risk of venous
10 thromboembolic events.

11 Drospirenone is one of the many progestins
12 that have been used in COCs. In distinction to
13 other progestins, drospirenone is a spironolactone
14 analogue. As such, it exhibits
15 antimineralocorticoid and anti-androgenic activity.
16 Although the antimineralocorticoid activity may
17 result in hyperkalemia, studies have shown that
18 this particular side effect is very rare.

19 This table compares the four drospirenone-
20 containing COCs. These include Yaz, Yasmin, Beyaz,
21 and Safyral. All four products are similar in that
22 they contain 3 milligrams of drospirenone. In

1 terms of the ethinyl estradiol dose, Yasmin and
2 Safyral contain 30 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol,
3 whereas Yaz and Beyaz contain 20 micrograms.

4 Beyaz and Safyral are the products that
5 contain levomefolate. In terms of the active
6 hormones, Yasmin and Safyral are taken for 21 days
7 whereas Yaz and Beyaz are taken for 24.

8 Levomefolate in the Beyaz and Safyral products is
9 taken every day. I have bolded Yasmin in this
10 particular table to highlight the fact that most of
11 the safety studies that will be discussed today
12 have evaluated this particular product.

13 The primary indication for all of these
14 products is the prevention of pregnancy. Yaz and
15 Beyaz have the secondary indications for
16 premenstrual dysphoric disorder and moderate acne.
17 Beyaz and Safyral have the secondary indication of
18 raising folate levels. It should be noted that
19 secondary indications for combination oral
20 contraceptives require that women first choose to
21 use the product for the contraceptive indication.

22 I will cover the event timeline for

1 drospirenone-containing COCs in the next three
2 slides. The first drospirenone-containing COC to
3 be approved in the U.S. was Yasmin, which occurred
4 in May of 2001. Yaz, the product with
5 20 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol and the 24-day
6 regimen, was approved in March of 2006. Shortly
7 thereafter, the secondary indications of
8 premenstrual dysphoric disorder and moderate acne
9 for Yaz were approved.

10 Two postmarketing safety studies for Yasmin,
11 which were required by regulatory authorities in
12 Europe and the U.S., were published in 2007. Both
13 of these studies, the EURAS study and the Ingenix
14 study, which will be discussed in greater detail by
15 other speakers today, reported no increase in VTE
16 risk compared to other COCs.

17 In 2009, the British Medical Journal
18 published two studies that reported an increased
19 risk of VTE for Yasmin. The FDA reviewed these
20 studies, and in April of 2010 reported the safety
21 findings and product labeling from four
22 publications. These four publications included the

1 two British Medical Journal articles, the EURAS
2 study, and the Ingenix study. Later in 2010, the
3 products containing levomefolate, namely Beyaz and
4 Safyral, were approved.

5 In April of 2011, the British Medical
6 Journal published two additional studies that
7 reported an increased VTE risk for Yasmin. One of
8 these studies was U.S.-based and the other was
9 performed in the United Kingdom. The FDA issued a
10 Drug Safety Communication regarding these latest
11 publications the following month.

12 In September of 2011, the preliminary
13 findings from an FDA-funded study of commonly
14 prescribed hormonal contraceptives in the U.S. was
15 announced. The final report was posted online in
16 October of this year, and the FDA-funded study also
17 reported findings of increased VTE risk for Yasmin.

18 VTE risk for reproductive-age women will be
19 discussed in the following three slides. This will
20 include information on overall risk, risk during
21 pregnancy and the postpartum period, and the
22 general risks associated with COC use.

1 Twenty-five years of study data were
2 analyzed by Silverman [sic] and his colleagues for
3 Olmsted County, Minnesota between 1966 through
4 1990. The VTE rates for all reproductive-age women
5 are presented in this slide. This slide
6 demonstrates the importance of age on the
7 increasing risk for the two principal VTE events,
8 namely that of deep vein thrombosis, or DVT, and
9 for pulmonary embolism, or PE.

10 Data from Minnesota over a 20-year time span
11 evaluated the VTE rates for pregnancy and the
12 postpartum period. As shown in this slide, the VTE
13 risk is by far the greatest in the postpartum
14 period. The total rate for all ages, including
15 both pregnancy and postpartum, is 20 events per
16 10,000 person-years. This incidence rate is
17 important to consider in light of any studies
18 evaluating VTE risk for women taking COCs because
19 this rate is usually at least two times greater
20 than that of the risk associated with COC use.

21 After COCs were introduced in the 1960s,
22 safety signals regarding cardiovascular adverse

1 events began to appear. Early studies differ from
2 the more recent studies in that superficial
3 thrombophlebitis was also included in the analysis,
4 and the dose of the hormones that were studied in
5 the '60s and the early '70s were much greater than
6 what we see now.

7 To some degree, inclusion of these earlier
8 studies accounts for the relatively wide VTE risk
9 estimate that we see in the literature, that ranges
10 from two to tenfold higher in COC users compared to
11 that in non-users.

12 An increased risk for myocardial infarction
13 has also been attributed to concurrent COC use.
14 This risk, however, is primarily observed in
15 smokers aged 35 or older and in women with
16 underlying risk factors for coronary artery
17 disease.

18 There have been somewhat mixed results
19 regarding the risk of stroke in women using COCs,
20 especially with more recent studies of lower-dose
21 pills. These mixed results have been seen when
22 analyzing both ischemic and hemorrhagic strokes,

1 and we also have seen some difference between
2 cohort studies and case control studies in this
3 analysis. Hypertension, smoking, and estrogen dose
4 appear to be some of many important modifying
5 factors in these analyses.

6 When COCs are analyzed for their primary
7 indication of contraception, the Pearl Index is one
8 of the primary assessments of efficacy. The Pearl
9 Index represents the number of pregnancies that
10 occur per 100 women-years of exposure while the
11 women are taking the contraceptive. Registration
12 trials are usually one year in length. Cycles of
13 use in which backup contraception is used are
14 typically excluded from Pearl Index calculations.
15 The lower the Pearl Index, the more effective the
16 product is as a contraceptive.

17 The diagram shown to the right in this slide
18 is found in the U.S. labeling of many of the
19 recently approved COCs. The most effective methods
20 of contraception, such as sterilization, are shown
21 at the top, and then the risk of pregnancy from not
22 using any method at all is shown at the bottom.

1 Then the birth control pills and the patch and the
2 vaginal ring are just below, are just in that
3 second box below.

4 The Pearl Index in most COC registration
5 trials ranges from about 0.5 to 3 pregnancies per
6 100 women-years. The Pearl Indices for Yasmin and
7 Yaz are in the lower end of this range.

8 This pie chart shows dispensed prescriptions
9 in 2010 for combined or hormonal contraceptives in
10 the U.S. outpatient retail setting. The
11 drospirenone-containing COCs Yasmin and Yaz are
12 shown in the upper left, with a combined total
13 representing about 16 percent of this market. This
14 translates into approximately 7 million
15 prescriptions for Yaz and 5.8 million prescriptions
16 for Yasmin.

17 With that, I will conclude. The next FDA
18 speaker is Dr. Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom. She'll be
19 providing an overview of Yasmin postmarketing
20 epidemiologic studies.

21 **FDA Presentation - Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom**

22 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Good morning. My

1 name is Rita Ouellet-Hellstrom. I'm the associate
2 director for science within the Division of
3 Epidemiology at the FDA.

4 During this first session and on behalf of
5 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, I will
6 summarize the results of the FDA's passive
7 surveillance system, which provides reports from
8 manufacturers, healthcare providers, and users;
9 summarize the results of the Yasmin studies
10 reviewed by the agency to date; and provide the
11 rationale why OSE initiated its own epidemiologic
12 study.

13 As early as 2004, it was noted when
14 reviewing the reports from the FDA's passive
15 surveillance system that differences in risk
16 between the newer hormonal contraceptives at the
17 time -- it's been many years since -- compared to
18 older products, consistently depended on which
19 product was selected as the comparator and how the
20 product was being prescribed. The Yasmin reporting
21 rates for VTE were generally similar, but those for
22 arterial events and deaths were slightly higher.

1 At the same time, two post-approval studies
2 had been initiated and results published. I will
3 now briefly summarize the results of these and
4 other studies.

5 Of the two post-approval studies, one was
6 European and the other included experience of women
7 in the United States. In the European study,
8 referred to as EURAS, European prescribers
9 recruited women who received a new prescription for
10 Yasmin or another oral contraceptive. All users
11 who signed the consent form were enrolled.
12 Personal or mail interviews were conducted at
13 baseline and every six months.

14 The United States study was completed by the
15 i3 Ingenix investigators. In this study, Yasmin
16 and other oral contraceptive initiators were
17 identified from the United Healthcare database.
18 Yasmin initiators were matched on exposure to two
19 other oral contraceptive initiators using the
20 propensity score.

21 The propensity scores were calculated from
22 clinical information obtained in the six months

1 prior to hormonal contraceptive initiation.

2 Ninety-eight percent of the Yasmin initiators were
3 matched; 2 percent were not.

4 Other studies were completed more recently.
5 Two were published in 2009 and one in 2010, and the
6 last two in 2011 -- other than the FDA studies
7 published even more recently are not discussed
8 today.

9 I would like to emphasize that the studies
10 discussed today focus on Yasmin and the
11 drospirenone products containing 30 micrograms of
12 ethinyl estradiol, but not Yaz, which contains
13 20 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol, although
14 Dr. Lidegaard included results for Yaz in his most
15 recent publication. The manufacturer might discuss
16 Yaz in more detail.

17 Although the cohort studies published
18 incidence information, only the relative risk
19 estimates are presented here. Incidence
20 information is available in the background package.

21 Results from the two post-approval studies
22 and the Dinger case-control study found no elevated

1 VTE risk when Yasmin was contained to a
2 levonorgestrel-containing or other oral
3 contraceptive.

4 Both the Lidegaard and the Vlieg studies
5 show the expected increased VTE risk when compared
6 to non-users for Yasmin and LNG. If we were to
7 compare these products directly, it is noteworthy
8 that the ratio of the VTE risk estimates between
9 Yasmin and LNG in all of these studies range from
10 1.8 to 2.0.

11 A case-control study published in 2011 and
12 one U.S. base, the other using the GPRD database,
13 also reported a two to threefold increased relative
14 risk for VTE. Only two of the eight studies
15 presented so far report on the VTE risk in U.S.
16 women. The FDA study is a third. Many studies
17 compare Yasmin to levonorgestrel-containing
18 products since the LNG products appear to be the
19 preferred contraceptives presented in Europe.
20 However, this is not the case in the U.S.

21 This is a complicated slide, and it presents
22 national dispensed prescription data in the United

1 States between the years 2002 and 2010. Calendar
2 year is noted on the X axis. Let's see if I can
3 find -- no. I'll try to describe it. The number
4 of prescriptions dispensed in millions are noted on
5 the Y axis. The number of prescriptions dispensed
6 with Yasmin, shown in the light blue bar as bar
7 graphs, were increasing during the time the studies
8 were being conducted. The subsequent decrease in
9 prescriptions for Yasmin appears to be offset by an
10 increase in prescriptions for Yaz around the year
11 2007.

12 Prescriptions for all LNG products, the
13 light blue line, also were decreasing during the
14 time the prescriptions for the drospirenone
15 products were increasing. Although the market
16 presence of the drospirenone products seemed to
17 have an impact on the contraceptive market, this
18 slide also shows that the majority of U.S.
19 prescriptions were for the norgestimate product, in
20 dark blue at the top, especially on the left side
21 of the graph, and other progestin-containing
22 products, shown by the green line.

1 So why did OSE initiate another study?
2 There were limitations in the post-approval
3 studies. These studies evaluated one product,
4 which was Yasmin, compared to LNG product or other
5 oral contraceptives, identified cardiovascular
6 deaths only, and provided limited information of
7 Yasmin's risk in U.S. populations.

8 Unresolved questions included the need to
9 evaluate risk in all newly-approved contraceptives
10 at the time; all deaths, including sudden deaths,
11 in a more expanded age group, which included 10 to
12 55 years; and other U.S.-insured groups, such as
13 Medicaid; and by product use and prescribing
14 patterns, based on suggestions from the passive
15 surveillance system.

16 The FDA study was initiated in 2008, and the
17 final report is posted on the FDA website.
18 Dr. Stephen Sidney from Kaiser Permanente in
19 Northern California, the principal investigator for
20 this study, will now provide an overview of the
21 study design and results.

22 Following Dr. Sidney's presentation, I will

1 provide more detailed discussion and interpretation
2 of the epidemiologic studies noted. Thank you.

3 Now Dr. Sidney will present the FDA results.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Now we will
5 proceed with the presentation from our guest
6 speaker, Dr. Sidney.

7 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Stephen Sidney**

8 DR. SIDNEY: Good morning. Let me
9 begin -- let's see, begin by learning how this
10 thing works here.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. SIDNEY: Oh, there we go. Okay.

13 The aim of our study was to assess the risk
14 of cardiovascular disease endpoints for each of
15 three of the newer combined hormonal contraceptives
16 relative to four low-dose estrogen contraceptives.
17 So this particular report will focus on the risk of
18 cardiovascular disease endpoints associated with
19 Yasmin relative to the four comparators.

20 Let me first tell you about the study
21 population. We conducted this study at four
22 different sites. Two of them are integrated

1 healthcare delivery systems known in some reports
2 as HMOS -- we don't consider ourselves HMOs any
3 more, just for the general knowledge here -- Kaiser
4 Permanente Northern California, Kaiser Permanente
5 Southern California, and two state Medicaid
6 populations, one in Tennessee that was worked on by
7 Vanderbilt University, and one from the state of
8 Washington, worked on by the University of
9 Washington.

10 We used computerized data from each of these
11 sites to obtain enrollment data, demographic
12 information, prescription data, claims data,
13 hospitalization, and outpatient visit data. And
14 mortality data were obtained from state mortality
15 files.

16 In all, there were over 835,000 women, ages
17 10 to 35 years old, who had at least one
18 prescription for one of the seven study
19 contraceptives over the seven-year period from 2001
20 to 2007, and the use had to be preceded by at
21 least six months of continuous membership.

22 You can see the size of each of the

1 populations. You'll see that the Kaiser Permanente
2 populations are larger than the Medicaid
3 populations, and when we look at some of these data
4 later, this will be broken out; so roughly about
5 75 percent of the population was in Kaiser
6 Permanente and about 25 percent in the Medicaid
7 population.

8 We did another analysis, which will be shown
9 here, of over 573,000 women in what we will call
10 the new user analysis. And this is restricted to
11 the very first prescription period for a study
12 contraceptive in women who have at least six months
13 of no use of any contraceptive at all, including
14 non-study contraceptives. So this gives us a group
15 of women starting their first prescription for
16 study contraceptive who have a clean slate prior to
17 that in our study period.

18 These are the contraceptives we studied.
19 The ones of interest in which we were interested in
20 examining the risk questions are shown here.
21 Yasmin is the one that we're focusing on today; we
22 will not talk about OrthoEvra or NuvaRing. And the

1 comparators you see here, there's a range here.
2 They include a range of ethinyl estradiol doses
3 from .18 to .35 milligrams.

4 Our study endpoints were hospitalized
5 arterial -- actually, thromboembolic events, acute
6 myocardial infarction, and ischemic stroke. They
7 were combined because of the relative small numbers
8 of the events. We made a combined endpoint here.

9 Venous thromboembolism, which includes
10 hospitalized and outpatient deep vein thrombosis
11 and hospitalized pulmonary embolism. We examined
12 mortality, both total and cardiovascular. We
13 obtained medical records and diagnoses of all the
14 hospitalized cases, and these were all adjudicated
15 by physicians. Adjudication of the outpatient deep
16 venous thrombosis events were performed only at the
17 Kaiser Permanente Northern California site.

18 Exposures. Prescription periods included
19 the dates covered by a prescription or series of
20 prescriptions for a single-study contraceptive. We
21 defined an exposure period to each contraceptive as
22 the prescription period plus a 42-day period of

1 what we called indeterminate use, but for the
2 purposes of analyses, the prescription period plus
3 that 42-day period were considered to be current
4 use. The 42 days covers potential not-quite-daily
5 use by the woman who's given the prescription, but
6 moreover, covers the lingering effects of
7 coagulation and perhaps other physiological effects
8 that might impact on cardiovascular risk.

9 If a second prescription for a contraceptive
10 occurred before the end of the first prescription,
11 we would adjust the start date of the second
12 prescription to the end of a normal cycle of the
13 first prescription, which would generally be
14 28 days.

15 Follow-up. Follow-up was evaluated
16 independently for each of our outcomes of interest,
17 that is, for the acute thromboembolic events and
18 the venous thromboembolism. End of follow-up was
19 defined as the first of the following events: last
20 date of continuous membership -- in other words,
21 once membership ended, we would stop following the
22 individual; the 42 days after the date of the end

1 of the prescription use, of all prescription use;
2 development of a study endpoint; the end of the
3 study, which was December 31, 2007; the date of the
4 56th birthday; and the first day of a period of
5 pregnancy. Total person-years of follow-up for all
6 use were 898,251. In our new user cohort, the
7 total person-years of follow-up were 367,138.

8 Covariates or other factors that we
9 evaluated in the analysis, we actually looked at
10 38 different covariates which were known to be
11 involved with cardiovascular risk, known to be
12 associated with contraceptive use, and I'll show
13 you just a smidgen of this on the next slide.

14 We had some important covariates that could
15 not be evaluated. We did not have data on body
16 mass index. We did not have data on family history
17 of cardiovascular endpoints, in particular, the
18 venous thromboembolism; and we did not have smoking
19 data.

20 Statistical methods, we used the Cox
21 proportional hazards regression to estimate the
22 relative risk. The exposure was a four-level

1 variable. We had each of the exposures that we
2 were interested in as one level, and the
3 comparators, the four comparators, were combined
4 together as the other exposure of interest.

5 Age, site, and calendar year of entry into
6 the study were included in the models. Established
7 risk factors were included in the acute
8 thromboembolic event models. Other potential
9 covariates were tested individually in the base
10 models. None of them met our test for inclusion in
11 a final model, which would be changing the estimate
12 of relative risk with of the contraceptives by
13 10 percent or more.

14 This is the number of validated study
15 endpoints in our study. I want to just start this
16 by remarking, for venous thromboembolism, we did
17 include non-validated outpatient DVTs or deep vein
18 thromboses from the three other sites. There were
19 a bit over 200 of those.

20 In our validation that we did at Kaiser
21 Permanente Northern California, we had an
22 89 percent validate rate in those. And I think the

1 other sites might be a little lower, but I think
2 the rates are quite high because in addition to
3 having to have the outpatient diagnosis of deep
4 vein thrombosis, we also required a prescription
5 for an anticoagulant within 30 days after the date
6 of the event. So they would have warfarin or
7 something else in association with the outpatient
8 diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis.

9 So, now, for the number of endpoints for the
10 acute MIs and strokes or ATEs, you can see the
11 numbers here. We have in our Yasmin group 17 ATEs
12 in all users, 14 in new users. We have quite a
13 significant number of VTEs, as you can see here.
14 Total mortality, we had relatively small numbers in
15 the Yasmin group, and cardiovascular mortality, we
16 had very little in our Yasmin group.

17 This is looking in new users. The age
18 distribution would be similar in all users, but the
19 age at first study contraceptive use in new users,
20 in our Yasmin group on the left and comparators on
21 the right. You can see the Yasmin users are a bit
22 younger in general than the users of comparators.

1 The mean age of Yasmin users was 25.4 years; mean
2 age of users of comparators was 27.2 years.

3 I'm not going to focus on this too much.
4 It's a lot of stuff. I wanted to give you an
5 example of what we found with our comparators.

6 This is a list of all the covariates which
7 were present in at least 1 percent of any of the
8 contraceptive groups in new users. If they're not
9 on this list, it's meant that they were less than
10 1 percent evident.

11 Most of them are actually lower in the
12 Yasmin group than the comparator group, with the
13 exception of acne, which is somewhat higher in the
14 Yasmin group. And I think that's actually it.
15 The others are either just about the same or lower
16 in the Yasmin group.

17 These are age- and site-adjusted incidence
18 rates of events for ATE. You can see Yasmin is
19 lower for all users, but somewhat higher for new
20 users. For venous thromboembolism, whether you
21 look at all users or new users, the rates in Yasmin
22 users are quite a bit higher than those for

1 comparators. Total mortality is somewhat lower for
2 Yasmin users than users of comparators.

3 These are really our primary findings here.
4 These are really the main findings here. For
5 people who are unfamiliar with these kinds of data
6 for relative risk, let's look at venous
7 thromboembolism. You can see that for venous
8 thromboembolism, the relative risk associated with
9 Yasmin compared to the comparators was 1.74, and
10 significant, for new users just about the same,
11 1.77. This means the risk of getting a venous
12 thromboembolism is 77 percent higher with Yasmin
13 use in new users than in users of comparators.

14 There's another notable finding here. For
15 acute thromboembolic events, in new users there was
16 about a doubling of risk with Yasmin, but that was
17 not evident in the all-use group. Total mortality,
18 there was no significant difference from there
19 being no risk at all.

20 This slide compares the risk by duration of
21 use in new users and Yasmin relative to
22 comparators. We'd expect to find it higher because

1 that's typical, and it is higher in the early time
2 after the use. In the first three months, it's
3 about twice as high in Yasmin users relative to
4 comparators.

5 Now, what bothers a lot of people, every
6 person I've shown this to, is what's going on 6 to
7 12 months out. And for this, you have to take a
8 look at the next slide here, which shows the actual
9 incidence rates by time period in Yasmin users and
10 comparators.

11 If you look at that 6- to 12-month -- or
12 7-to 12-month period -- it's actually 6- to
13 12 months -- you can see that for Yasmin, the risk
14 is highest in the first three months, goes down in
15 4 to 6 months, goes up minimally or slightly 6 to
16 12 months, and then it goes down after that.

17 What happens with the comparators is that
18 there's really kind of an aberrantly low level at
19 6 to 12 months so that when you make the comparison
20 at that particular time period between Yasmin and
21 the comparators, you see that apparent aberrancy in
22 the relative risk.

1 Now, these were prespecified intervals. If,
2 for example, we had chosen 3 to 12 months instead,
3 you wouldn't have seen anything. It would have
4 just looked like a dip. But I think it's important
5 to understand the difference between the relative
6 risk during that time period and the actual
7 incidence rates. The highest risk with Yasmin is
8 indeed during the first three months after use.

9 We then took a look between the Kaiser
10 sites, did the same analysis in the Kaiser
11 Permanente sites and the Medicaid sites. Remember,
12 Kaiser Permanente is about three-quarters of
13 population. We see, for acute thromboembolic
14 events, that finding for new use is evident only in
15 the Kaiser Permanente group. However, all the
16 findings for venous thromboembolism are similar
17 between the two sites, and they're a little bit
18 lower at the Medicaid sites. They're not
19 statistically significant at the Medicaid sites,
20 but, again, you have to remember they have much
21 fewer data. There's only 25 percent of the
22 population at the Medicaid sites.

1 I think this is the final finding slide
2 here. We then looked at it by stratifying the
3 groups by age, looking at the younger part under
4 35 years old, compared to the older part of the
5 cohort.

6 In this instance, we see that the findings
7 for venous thromboembolism are seen predominately
8 in the younger group, much stronger effect and also
9 significant in both the all user and the new user
10 group, about twice the risk. And then we have this
11 interesting finding for acute thromboembolic events
12 in new users in the older part of the cohort only,
13 with a 2.6 relative risk.

14 Strengths of the study include a large,
15 diverse exposure cohort study. We were able to
16 validate most of the electronically identified
17 study endpoints, all of the hospitalization and
18 outpatient DVTs from one of the sites, and we had a
19 new user analysis that required no use of any
20 contraceptive at all for at least six months prior
21 to the date of new use.

22 Limitations included reliance on electronic

1 pharmacy data to ascertain CHC exposures as well as
2 covariates; the absence of data on key covariates
3 I've stated before, BMI, smoking, and family
4 history; validation at outpatient DVTs only at one
5 site; and the absence of longer-term prior use data
6 beyond six months.

7 In summary, new use and all use of Yasmin
8 were associated with increased risk of venous
9 thromboembolism relative to low-dose estrogen
10 comparators, and new use of Yasmin was associated
11 with increased risk of -- that should be, I'm
12 sorry, acute thromboembolic events, not just AMI,
13 in older women, but all use was not. This
14 particular relationship with acute thromboembolic
15 events, these are inconsistent and may be worthy of
16 further study.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. JOHNSON: We now will proceed with our
19 last FDA presentation. Following that, I'm
20 preparing the committee to consider questions for
21 the FDA.

22 Dr. Ouellet-Hellstrom?

FDA Presentation - Ouellet-Hellstrom

DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Again, good morning.

I will now present supporting documentation for our preliminary assessments of the Yasmin studies reviewed by the agency. Some of these studies report no relative increased VTE risk, whereas others do, when comparing Yasmin to older contraceptives.

I will explore with you the main reasons why I believe the studies present different results. Only the more salient points will be discussed since 20 minutes is just not enough time to address all the work done by the investigators and all the issues raised by these studies. Because this is a complex issue, we will summarize our preliminary assessment first.

Yasmin appears to be associated with a consistently higher relative risk when compared to other combined hormonal contraceptives in the more recent studies, particularly among younger Yasmin users. However, in the next few minutes I will present supporting documentation that show Yasmin

1 users may be different from users of comparator
2 products. Dr. Sidney already addressed some of
3 that. I will also highlight differences in
4 exposure definitions.

5 Important confounders such as BMI, personal
6 and family history of VTE, lifetime use of hormonal
7 contraceptives, are not recorded in claims
8 databases, although proxies have frequently been
9 used. Finally, I will present information that
10 suggests that channeling may be an important factor
11 in explaining differences seen here. I believe the
12 contributions of these factors need to be evaluated
13 before concluding that Yasmin carries a higher VTE
14 risk than its comparators.

15 During this presentation, I will provide
16 examples from the studies that best illustrate the
17 concept I am trying to show. This in no way should
18 be interpreted as an endorsement of which study I
19 deem more reliable. All the studies have strengths
20 and limitations, and I believe we can learn from
21 each if we keep an open mind.

22 I will present differences in study

1 populations, then highlight differences in exposure
2 and outcome definitions, while also addressing
3 confounding. Finally, I will present evidence for
4 possible channeling or prescribing differences. My
5 presentation will summarize FDA's preliminary
6 assessment of these issues, and I ask for your
7 consideration during the discussion period.

8 I would like to emphasize that all the
9 topics discussed are interrelated, so it was very
10 difficult to select examples to illustrate one
11 discussion point while ignoring the others.

12 Are Yasmin users and those from comparator
13 populations similar? I will use age as an example
14 to illustrate.

15 We note in this slide that the mean or
16 average age of the study populations is similar
17 across the cohort studies and is higher in the
18 case-control studies. This is not surprising. But
19 what I would also like to point out, and will
20 illustrate in the next few slides, is that the
21 slight differences in mean age may represent
22 differences in age distributions of the study

1 populations.

2 Because the FDA study adjusted for age only
3 in the analysis and included different data sets,
4 it was possible to examine age differences by
5 databases. In addition, FDA has access to
6 nationally projected drug use information, which
7 contains some demographic information.

8 This slide compares the age distribution of
9 the users in the Kaiser, the Medicaid, and the IMS
10 databases, the latter representing nationally
11 projected information of users in the United
12 States. Examining this information, we note that
13 Yasmin users are generally younger than
14 levonorgestrel users in all data sets, but
15 especially in Medicaid. I'd like to note that the
16 LNG group here contains the levonorgestrel product
17 that has 30 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol only.

18 The age distribution of Yasmin in Kaiser is
19 more closely aligned to the age distribution of
20 Yasmin users in the national data set, but the age
21 distribution in the Kaiser and the IMS databases is
22 different for LNG users.

1 We see fewer prescriptions for Yasmin with
2 increasing age in the all-populations, with the
3 exception of the LNG, where we see increasing
4 prescriptions with age only in the nationally
5 representative population.

6 Is this evidence for channeling or
7 prescriber preferences?

8 Two studies illustrated here have shown an
9 interaction with age. Although the absolute risk
10 of VTE increases with age, the relative risk for
11 VTE is highest for youngest Yasmin users. Two
12 other studies, by Jick and Lidegaard, also noted an
13 increased use of Yasmin in younger users,
14 especially new users.

15 Why do younger women have a higher relative
16 risk for VTE? On the other hand, older women who
17 are new users may have a higher risk of ATE,
18 although most studies evaluating ATE risk lack the
19 data and the power to shed more light on this
20 issue.

21 In the EURAS study, the incidence of VTE is
22 similar to Yasmin users and users of the other

1 comparators. In the FDA study, the incidence of
2 VTE is lower in the comparator groups. However, in
3 both studies, the incidence of ATE and mortality
4 appear to be higher in the comparator groups than
5 in the Yasmin groups. Are these differences in
6 incidence rates reflective of a truly lower ATE
7 risk for Yasmin, or are they reflective of some
8 other dynamic at work in these populations?

9 In the next slides, I will present trends in
10 data prescription over the study time period.

11 This slide shows a proportion of
12 prescription trends over time in the United States
13 using IMS Vendor One database, which represents
14 nationally projected drug use information. We see
15 that during the FDA study time period, the
16 proportion of prescriptions for Yasmin, noted as
17 DRSB_30 in this slide, were increasing after market
18 introduction practically throughout the study
19 period. We note a decline in the proportion of
20 Yasmin prescriptions beginning in 2008,
21 concurrently with an increase in Yaz prescriptions.

22 The proportion of prescription for the LNG

1 product -- again, the 30 microgram ethinyl
2 estradiol product -- in this slide did not change
3 much over the study time period, suggesting
4 possibly selective use or prescribing. It is
5 likely that these changes in trends over time could
6 indicate changes in provider or consumer
7 preferences. Unfortunately, the available
8 information reflects only U.S. trends and may not
9 address differences seen in the European studies.

10 Exposure definitions also varied across
11 studies. Some studies included all women who
12 received a new prescription, the EURAS and all
13 users in the FDA study. Other studies were more
14 restrictive and evaluated risk in new users only.
15 But the definition of new use also varied by study.

16 Many studies defined new use as having no
17 documentation of the study contraceptive in the
18 prior prespecified period. Other studies required
19 evidence of no prescriptions of any hormonal
20 contraceptive whatsoever in the prespecified
21 period. The prespecified lookback period also
22 varied by study, and it has ranged from 4 to

1 6 months.

2 Do these differences translate into
3 different relative risks? Maybe. When comparing
4 risk estimates within studies, the relative risk
5 for the VTE does not appear to vary much by
6 exposure definition in the FDA study. There is
7 more variation in the Lidegaard analyses. The
8 greater differences, however, are seen when
9 comparing risk across studies.

10 Differences in exposure definitions may be
11 more significant when comparing ATE risks, as seen
12 in the FDA study. Since no other study presents
13 this information, this result will need to be
14 confirmed.

15 Now I would like to address confounding and
16 differences in how these studies adjust for this.

17 All studies adjusted or matched for age and
18 calendar time. Some studies adjusted for or
19 examined duration of current use as well. But the
20 suspected known important confounders such as BMI,
21 family and personal history of VTE, smoking, and
22 lifetime history of contraceptive use cannot be

1 obtained from claims data or even from medical
2 records.

3 Some studies have used proxy information
4 from the data set, such as obesity and education.
5 Only three studies captured this information, which
6 was obtained directly from interviewing users. Two
7 of these studies showed no increased risk in VTE,
8 and one did.

9 One of the post-approval studies matched
10 Yasmin initiators to initiators of other
11 contraceptive products using a propensity score,
12 a score that summarizes or weighs each user's
13 probability of being prescribed Yasmin, whether or
14 not Yasmin was prescribed.

15 This score was calculated based on, as
16 determined by the investigators, expected or known
17 information from the claims databases in the prior
18 six months. It included more comprehensive
19 information on laboratory tests and procedures,
20 clinical diagnoses, and other medications used.

21 Although some of this information may have
22 been captured by other investigators, Dr. Sidney

1 and Dr. Jick, those investigators applied the
2 10 percent rule, which means that each variable
3 would be included in the analysis if it changed the
4 risk estimate by 10 percent or more. In those
5 studies, none of the variables evaluated produced
6 this 10 percent change. Therefore, none were
7 included in the analytical models based on this
8 rule.

9 When both adjusted and unadjusted risk
10 estimates are provided, as seen in this slide,
11 adjusted estimates are either lower or similar to
12 the unadjusted rates for VTE when using the same
13 comparator in the same population. Covariates used
14 for adjustment within a study appear not to change
15 the risk estimate significantly when comparing
16 contraceptive products. Greater differences in
17 risk estimates, however, are seen across studies.

18 Does VTE risk change with tighter control?
19 Maybe. Although at first glance this slide may
20 suggest that better adjustment leads to lower VTE
21 relative risk estimates, we must keep in mind the
22 population and compare the differences already

1 presented that may play a role when comparing risk
2 across studies. In addition, adjustment variables
3 presented here are for known or suspected
4 confounders. Are there other confounders we do not
5 know much about?

6 In the following slides I would like to
7 present evidence to show that channeling may be an
8 important factor for Yasmin users.

9 All contraceptive products are effective at
10 providing contraception, so which product is
11 prescribed may depend more on other health
12 conditions present. The literature on prescribing
13 patterns is overwhelmingly European and may not
14 reflect U.S. prescribing patterns. Nonetheless,
15 examining information from the studies and FDA's
16 drug use data, we note possible directed
17 prescribing.

18 Use of Yasmin is associated with women
19 who also have codes for menstrual problems and
20 polycystic ovary syndrome with its associated
21 symptoms, acne, hirsutism, and alopecia. Adjusting
22 for some gynecological disorders -- for example,

1 menstrual cycle disorders and inflammation of the
2 pelvic area -- also appears to lower VTE risk in
3 studies for other contraceptives.

4 Are these comorbid conditions important?

5 Are these women at increased risk for VTE?

6 Information from the literature is sparse, and the
7 VTE risk needs to be evaluated for these
8 conditions. In the next few slides, I will provide
9 examples showing that use of Yasmin is associated
10 with women who have codes for these health
11 conditions.

12 Drospirenone is reported to improve acne and
13 hirsutism. Spiranolactone is a product sometimes
14 used for treating acne and PCOS, and hormonal
15 contraception is recommended while on
16 spiranolactone treatment.

17 In the FDA study, acne was present twice as
18 frequently among Yasmin users, especially younger
19 users, than the comparator, COMP, despite the fact
20 that COMP also included the norgestimate-containing
21 contraceptive, long approved for acne with
22 contraception. There is no reason to believe,

1 based on the scant literature, that acne by itself
2 places a woman at a greater risk for VTE. Acne,
3 however, is thought to be present in about 10 to
4 34 percent of women with polycystic ovary syndrome,
5 and is one of the symptoms, in addition to
6 hirsutism and alopecia, frequently associated with
7 PCOS.

8 PCOS women tend to be overweight and
9 possibly at increased risk of experiencing a VTE
10 when compared with women without. A study by Chuan
11 and Chang, referenced in the background package,
12 showed a nearly twofold increased risk, relative
13 VTE risk, although this risk estimate included
14 women on a hormonal contraceptive.

15 When examining the Wolters Kluwer Health
16 Concurrent Product Analyzer data, we know codes for
17 acne, hirsutism, and premenstrual tension are
18 associated with all study contraceptives between
19 2007 and 2010 in women younger than 26 years of
20 age. The codes were present twice as frequently
21 with the drospirenone products compared to the
22 levonorgestrel products.

1 The proportion of codes associated with a
2 norgestimate product, which also has an approved
3 indication for acne and contraception for many
4 years, is 30 to 50 percent lower than for the
5 drospirenone products.

6 The same trends are seen for women in all
7 age groups, but the proportion of patients with
8 associated codes decreased with age for all
9 contraceptives, and you can find this information
10 in the background package.

11 According to the SDI physician drug and
12 diagnosis audit, dysmenorrhea codes are present as
13 frequently with all study contraceptives. Acne is
14 associated with both products that have an approved
15 coindication. But only Yasmin is associated with
16 PCOS, and although not presented, this was true at
17 all age groups. More information, again, is
18 available in the background package.

19 Although all studies show an absolute
20 increased VTE risk with age for all products,
21 Yasmin appears to be associated with consistently
22 higher relative risk when compared to other

1 combined hormonal contraceptives in the recent
2 studies, although of concern is the increased
3 relative VTE risk observed for younger women and
4 that younger women are likely to have other
5 comorbid conditions.

6 I have presented supporting documentation
7 that show Yasmin users may be different from users
8 of other comparator products. I've also
9 highlighted differences in exposure definitions and
10 the difficulties in identifying confounders and
11 adjusting for them across studies.

12 Most but not all studies that adjust for
13 important confounders such as BMI, personal and
14 family history of VTE, lifetime use of hormonal
15 contraceptives, do not show an increased relative
16 risk of VTE, but these may not be the only
17 confounders contributing to differences in risk.

18 Finally, channeling or differences in
19 prescribing patterns may play an important role for
20 Yasmin.

21 We believe the contributions of these
22 factors need to be evaluated and confirmed before

1 concluding that Yasmin carries a higher VTE risk
2 than its comparators. The investigators of these
3 studies have done a lot of work, only some of which
4 could be highlighted today. Although we have made
5 a preliminary assessment of the information, we ask
6 for your thoughts and considerations in assisting
7 the FDA with its interpretation of the study
8 results. Thank you.

9 **Clarifying Questions to Presenters**

10 DR. JOHNSON: I would like to start off by
11 thanking all the FDA speakers and our guest speaker
12 for their presentations. We now have time for
13 clarifying questions from the committee for the FDA
14 and the guest speaker. I would ask the committee
15 members, if you have a question, to raise your
16 hand. Ms. Bhatt will record people's interest in
17 asking questions. And just to remind you that we
18 have about 20 minutes to ask questions. If we do
19 not get to all of the questions this morning, there
20 will be additional time in the afternoon for those
21 questions to be presented to all of the speakers.

22 So if you would kindly raise your hand with

1 questions.

2 Yes, Dr. Almazor?

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. I'd like to
4 expand a little bit more on the role of smoking as
5 a confounder. From the data that was presented,
6 Yasmin was used mostly by younger women who are
7 more likely to smoke, and that was not adjusted for
8 in Dr. Sidney's study. So I was specifically
9 interested in knowing whether the studies that
10 adjusted for smoking had a lower risk than those
11 that didn't.

12 DR. JOHNSON: So who would like to answer
13 that question?

14 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Not too many studies
15 adjusted for smoking unless it was recorded in the
16 database, unless the EURAS study did. And it's not
17 clear when reading both their study result report,
18 as well as the published report, what exactly was
19 included as an adjustment, and what contribution
20 each of these variables contributed to the
21 adjustment.

22 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: And is there any

1 evidence -- and maybe this is a question for
2 Dr. Sidney -- that for the age groups that were
3 included in the study, there is a difference in the
4 smoking rates?

5 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Certainly,
6 Dr. Sidney could address that.

7 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: The Medicaid and the
8 Kaiser Permanente populations.

9 DR. SIDNEY: Yes. I will respond to that by
10 saying that we don't have the data to really answer
11 that in those populations.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 Now Dr. Hillard?

14 DR. HILLARD: So I'd like to ask the FDA,
15 the issue of channeling has been addressed, and the
16 implication is that the question is about whether
17 there would be channeling toward the use of Yasmin
18 for individuals with PCOS, acne, and obesity.

19 I'm wondering if they can address the
20 question as to whether there is any evidence for
21 channeling away from levonorgestrel-containing
22 pills because they are perceived as being more

1 androgenic, and so individuals with PCOS, acne, and
2 hirsutism might be less likely to be prescribed
3 those medications containing levonorgestrel.

4 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: That's certainly the
5 case. And when I presented the incidence
6 information for LNG and ATE and mortality, there
7 is, I believe, a suggestion that there is
8 channeling to and away from products. But we don't
9 have any evidence specifically to validate that.
10 And I believe that that work needs to be done, and
11 we hope that all the clinical members of this
12 committee can help us with that.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

14 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I have questions for
15 Dr. Sidney. If we focus in the new user cohort,
16 can you tell us more about the average follow-up
17 since initiation of the oral contraceptives, how
18 many months of follow-up in the databases were
19 available for the patients, and if there was any
20 difference in the risk ratio or the hazard ratio
21 over time?

22 DR. SIDNEY: I don't have the numbers on top

1 of my head -- okay. Thank you. If you don't mind,
2 I can look them up here.

3 Are you interested in new user, all user, or
4 both?

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: We can focus on new
6 users.

7 DR. SIDNEY: New users, yes. So we have an
8 average of -- let me go -- for drospirenone, the
9 average number of days of use is 268, so about nine
10 months. For the comparators, it is 236, so it's
11 somewhat less.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: And did you plot any
13 survival curve or did you see any difference in the
14 hazard ratios over time?

15 DR. SIDNEY: We didn't do that, but we're
16 using a Cox proportional hazard, so it's going
17 to -- it should take care of that pretty well. We
18 didn't actually do survival curves.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Can I ask more
20 questions?

21 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, one more.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: One more. In the

1 validation study, were the adjudicators blinded to
2 the --

3 DR. SIDNEY: Yes, the adjudicators were
4 blinded.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Okay. So I don't know
6 if you looked at this. But did you find any
7 difference in the portion of adjudicated cases
8 between the exposed groups in the references?

9 DR. SIDNEY: Between the exposed and --

10 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Yes, I mean on the
11 comparison.

12 DR. SIDNEY: Let's see.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: So more cases validated
14 or confirmed in one group or the other.

15 DR. SIDNEY: I actually could not answer
16 that. I don't think we -- we did not look at that.
17 We basically tried to get all records on all the
18 hospitalizations, but I can't answer it by
19 preparation.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

21 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I have one more
22 question, but I can wait.

1 DR. JOHNSON: We'll go through the list and
2 come back to you. Thank you.

3 Dr. Orza?

4 DR. ORZA: I have the same problem. I have
5 five questions, but I think they all have short
6 answers -- okay, three, the three shortest ones.

7 I guess this is for the FDA folks. How
8 confident are we that we don't have a publication
9 bias problem here, that we've really seen all of
10 the studies and all of the data that's out there?

11 Secondly, beginning with the Olmsted study,
12 which is what we're kind of using as our baseline,
13 do we have for any of these studies or hopefully
14 all of them any breakdowns by racial and ethnic
15 groups to know whether there are any differences
16 there?

17 I guess the third one would be, I guess, for
18 Dr. Sidney. I find it hard to believe that Kaiser
19 doesn't have data on BMI and smoking, especially
20 for women to whom they're prescribing birth control
21 pills. Are you able to look at a subset for which
22 you at least have that data?

1 DR. SIDNEY: We would be able to do that.
2 We haven't done that. The reason has to do with
3 our own data sources. We started collecting those
4 things in the early -- electronically, in a way
5 that they would be accessible, in the early 2000s.
6 And it's not until well over halfway into the study
7 that it might even be somewhat systemic, but even
8 there, you're going to be missing quite a bit of
9 it. If you started the study the last year or two,
10 you'd probably have it on most people.

11 DR. JOHNSON: So the answers to Dr. Orza's
12 first questions? Dr. Willett?

13 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Dr. Willett, do you
14 want to address the Olmsted?

15 DR. WILLETT: Obviously, that's --

16 DR. JOHNSON: If you could go to the
17 microphone, sir.

18 DR. WILLETT: Obviously, that's a select
19 population in Minnesota. I don't have the data
20 from the Kaiser study or FDA's funded study,
21 though.

22 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: I will try to

1 address the question on whether we have publication
2 bias. That may be the case if we don't know that a
3 study has been done, but we have received from the
4 sponsor lots and lots and lots of reports, interim
5 reports, and we have the published Yasmin products.

6 Now, there are some studies going
7 on -- probably the sponsor will address that later
8 today -- on other drospirenone studies that are
9 ongoing. But we only addressed the studies that
10 were published and completed to date, and those
11 referred to Yasmin.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 Dr. Winterstein?

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have two questions,
15 short ones. The first one, polycystic ovary
16 syndrome in the FDA study, in the background
17 material that was provided to us, I saw zero
18 percent.

19 Did I see that correctly for each exposure
20 group?

21 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Could you repeat
22 that question? I'm not sure.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: The polycystic ovary
2 syndrome as a risk factor that you mentioned,
3 Dr. Hellstrom, in the background material that was
4 provided to us, your assessment of the FDA study, I
5 think I saw somewhere a table that said that there
6 was zero percent rate, which surprised me a little
7 bit.

8 Could you comment on it?

9 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Dr. Sidney will
10 address that.

11 DR. SIDNEY: Yes. It is not zero percent.
12 It's low. It's less than 1 percent. There are PCO
13 cases.

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Is that consistent with
15 the literature? I would have expected that there
16 was a larger prevalence than that.

17 DR. SIDNEY: That might not be the entire
18 prevalence. It's the percentage in which there was
19 a diagnosis within six months prior to the use,
20 where we could find the diagnosis. And of course
21 there is under-diagnosis of that condition as well.

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So whether this was an

1 indication or not, we really may not totally know
2 for the Yasmin users?

3 DR. SIDNEY: Yes. I mean, the prevalence
4 was -- I mean, it was very low as ascertained that
5 way. But it was not zero.

6 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Then as a follow-up to
7 this -- and I'm trying to get my arms around
8 channeling, and looking at the -- and I've read so
9 many studies that I even don't know where I saw
10 this, but there was actually one propensity score
11 comparison of Yasmin users versus the comparison
12 group, and the propensity scores looked extremely
13 well-aligned.

14 Looking at any kind of comparison of
15 covariates as they have been presented by the
16 various studies, they look pretty fairly aligned.
17 So while I understand that there might be a concern
18 for channeling, I don't see it.

19 Then looking at the -- if polycystic ovary
20 syndrome has really a very low prevalence, if acne
21 has -- it's 2 percent difference between the two
22 groups, I'm still not getting at how a hazard ratio

1 of 1.5 can drop to 1.0.

2 So if you could comment a little bit more on
3 your concern about channeling and to what extent
4 you really think that could produce a very
5 significant risk -- not very, but a significant
6 risk to no risk, and whether you see that this
7 really could explain the whole story here or not.

8 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: The concern that we
9 have is, first of all, the rates in this population
10 of women is very low, so a few cases aggregating in
11 a particular area may influence the risk estimate.
12 But we do see that -- we were looking at possible
13 differences in populations, and these are the
14 confounders that potentially could be a problem,
15 but we're limited with the evidence in the reports
16 that we have.

17 My concern is using PCOS and acne as
18 examples, I wanted to express are there other
19 confounders that exist that we don't know about.
20 And the concern that I have is that the risk
21 estimates seem to be very, very similar, between
22 1.5 and 2.0, except for the Parkin study, which is

1 3.0.

2 No matter how we adjust it, the risk
3 estimate still hovers around that. And so what is
4 happening? It was an attempt to try to tease that
5 out. And the FDA study was initiated to, first of
6 all, assess whether there was a risk because if
7 there's a risk -- if there's no , then we can't do
8 any further work. But we initiated it with the
9 thought that maybe it would be an opportunity to
10 explore population as well as prescribing
11 characteristics that could shed some light on it.

12 Now, it could be that Yasmin has the higher
13 risk. We don't know for sure, and we presented the
14 evidence that we have or our thinking so far.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

16 Now Dr. Kittelson?

17 DR. KITTELSON: Yes, a point of
18 clarification. There seems to be age interaction
19 that's coming to light here; one, is that of
20 interest? But the second part is a one of these
21 multiple-part questions. On adjusting for
22 confounding ages, I think just a factor stuck in

1 the model, is that now averaging over those
2 interactions?

3 DR. SIDNEY: I'm not sure I've got the point
4 of your question or the interaction.

5 DR. KITTELSON: So the risk differs by
6 different age groups.

7 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

8 DR. KITTELSON: But if you just put in age
9 into a proportional hazards model as an adjuster,
10 you're now going to average over those.

11 DR. SIDNEY: That is correct.

12 DR. KITTELSON: You're not going to split
13 those out.

14 DR. SIDNEY: That's correct.

15 DR. KITTELSON: Otherwise, you'd have to be
16 presenting adjustments in each age group.

17 DR. SIDNEY: That's correct.

18 DR. KITTELSON: Okay. Thank you.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Stovall?

20 DR. STOVALL: Thank you. I had two
21 questions, I guess in the Kaiser database. Number
22 one, you talked a little about adjudication of

1 outcomes of VTEs, et cetera, but I didn't hear a
2 lot about exactly what the criteria were.

3 Were those venograms? Doppler studies?
4 What was actually used?

5 Secondly, commonly when patients do have
6 VTEs in a hospitalized setting or outpatient,
7 they're tested for thrombophilias. And do you have
8 any data in regards to factor V Leiden mutations?
9 Protein C? Protein S deficiency? Antithrombin?

10 The comment I had, it would be nice to see
11 not only relative risk but absolute risk changes as
12 well.

13 DR. SIDNEY: Okay. So let me make sure I
14 have the questions one by one. The adjudication
15 criteria, generally, they're in our report.
16 Generally -- I mean, to be verified, they would
17 require an imaging study, which would generally for
18 DVT be a Doppler. There are a variety of other
19 techniques that are included in that for pulmonary
20 embolus. It would generally be a scan. But we
21 have a variety of imaging modalities involved in
22 that.

1 Second part of the question again? Oh, this
2 is about the various inherited thrombophilias.

3 No, we don't specifically -- I'd have to go
4 back, but we do have some -- there is some code
5 that captures the -- basically, coagulopathies that
6 we looked at, it was very low and didn't contribute
7 to our risk. But we really don't have -- in that
8 number of events, there's clearly going to be some
9 of those going on, and we don't have that
10 information.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Gilliam?

12 DR. GILLIAM: This is for, I think, both the
13 FDA and Dr. Sidney.

14 I'm interested in the definition of
15 non-users. And it seems that this is six months of
16 non-use or a selected period of non-use.

17 Are there any analyses that look at naive
18 users, so people who have never used a hormonal
19 contraception? And specifically, if there's a
20 difference in age, might we be comparing hormonally
21 naive people to people who've used hormones in the
22 past?

1 DR. SIDNEY: I'll first answer from our
2 study. No. I mean, that's obviously the big
3 question; it's one of the big questions. And we
4 could have the potential to look somewhat further
5 back in our data, but you're limited by membership.
6 The only way to get that kind of history is to do
7 an interview, I think.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. Dr. Tepper?

9 DR. TEPPER: Hi. Yes. Actually, that was
10 sort of my question as well that Dr. Gilliam just
11 asked, whether it's possible -- if someone could
12 clarify if any of the studies looked at whether
13 there were women who previously had used OCs longer
14 than six months ago. Is it possible that women
15 were weeded out who maybe used OCs remotely in the
16 past and either developed a VTE or had a risk
17 factor? And is it possible that that could impact
18 the results?

19 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: I will attempt to
20 answer that. Yes, to your answer [sic]; it's
21 possible. With claims databases there's a lookback
22 period, and it can be six months, four months,

1 365 days. The longer lookback period you include,
2 the fewer people you get in your studies.

3 I would say that in order to tease out that
4 concern of yours, and it is also a concern of mine,
5 is to look at young women less than 25 yours of
6 age. And in the FDA study, if you see in the
7 background package, for the incidence rates between
8 all users and new users, there's not that much
9 difference. You see a bigger difference as the
10 women get older. Apparently the incidence for VTE
11 is higher in the "new older users."

12 The Seeger study, the i3 Ingenix also did
13 split out their analysis by looking at all users
14 and then initiators as best they could in their
15 study. But the numbers then become very, very
16 small, and it's impossible to really know what's
17 going on. I think the only studies that could
18 address that would be the EURAS and those that had
19 patient interview, but that information is not
20 clear in the reports or publications.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Montgomery Rice?

22 DR. RICE: I'll make my comment a question

1 so I can be attentive to the rules. This is to the
2 FDA.

3 If the FDA study was requested because
4 of all of the previous data and to get some
5 clarification, I am challenged by the fact that we
6 would not have looked at smoking or BMI or racial
7 or ethnic differences because we definitely looked
8 at computerized databases and looked at
9 demographics.

10 So did we request that and it was just not
11 available in the record, or did we not believe at
12 the time that smoking is a risk factor for women
13 taking oral contraceptives for VTE?

14 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Well, one of the
15 reasons we selected Kaiser is we were hoping that
16 that information would become available. But if
17 you go back to the communication that we
18 made -- first of all, we wanted to assess if
19 there's any risk. And then we were planning, if
20 there were risk, to evaluate the reasons why. And
21 then we would consider going for personal physician
22 interviews. But we haven't gotten there yet. So

1 the intent was to get it eventually.

2 DR. RICE: Because when we outlined the
3 study, though, I'm sure we gave them some
4 parameters of confounders to -- for data that we
5 would capture; isn't that correct?

6 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Well, we knew they
7 wouldn't have it for the initial phase of the
8 study.

9 DR. RICE: We knew they wouldn't have
10 smoking information or racial/ethnic information?

11 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Oh, racial,
12 yes -- no, we -- well, Kaiser, Dr. Sidney can
13 address that. Kaiser is overwhelmingly white
14 women.

15 DR. STAFFA: I think to clarify, the study
16 was designed in two phases. The first phase was to
17 look at the electronic data, and that's what you
18 heard presented today that's been completed. The
19 second phase of the study was previously proposed,
20 but has not yet been funded to proceed and then get
21 additional information that's not available
22 electronically, which is a lot of the confounders

1 that we know we want to look at.

2 DR. RICE: So let's make sure we understand.
3 So smoking was not captured in their electronic
4 data as well as weight and height that you can
5 calculate a BMI. That is not captured in Kaiser's
6 electronic database?

7 DR. STAFFA: Not at the time we initiated
8 the study, which was in 2008, but I'll let
9 Dr. Sidney update us on --

10 DR. SIDNEY: Yes. Let me clarify a couple
11 of these points. I think I have answered the
12 question about smoking a little bit earlier.

13 The question about race/ethnicity has
14 evolved, and we do have at this point -- and it's
15 been kind of -- there's a long history to it. The
16 long and the short of it is that we have some
17 reported race/ethnicity now on about 65 percent of
18 our population.

19 We have an algorithm that's been developed
20 by Rand that's been adapted from our use that will
21 purportedly, if you take a person's surname and
22 where they live, give you probability,

1 probabilistic distribution. But that doesn't work
2 really well on an individual level.

3 So that's where it is. Actually, Kaiser
4 Permanente is making a big national initiative, and
5 we're trying to improve that. But for the purpose
6 of this study, it doesn't really help out. So it's
7 being systemically collected now.

8 DR. RICE: And we saw the same challenge
9 with the Medicaid database; is that correct? Okay.
10 So I have one other quick question.

11 DR. SIDNEY: There's one other thing I
12 wanted to say. I just wanted to -- Rita had said
13 that the Kaiser Permanente population is
14 overwhelmingly white. That is not the case. It's
15 about 70 percent white.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Before your next question, I
17 just wanted to ask the committee for their
18 indulgence in allowing us to go past our time for
19 break and to allow just five minutes for a break at
20 5 minutes of 10:00. If that's acceptable, we'll
21 proceed.

22 Dr. Montgomery Rice.

1 DR. RICE: Dr. Sidney, the question is to
2 you, then. So when you looked at the information
3 stratified by site and the VTE for the Medicaid
4 population, which you said accounted for only
5 25 percent of the study, that was no statistical
6 difference in the VTE rate compared to your Kaiser
7 site. What do you --

8 DR. SIDNEY: No, I didn't say that exactly.
9 I said that they were in the same direction. There
10 was a similarity, particularly with I think it was
11 the VTE. I don't have the numbers in front of me.

12 There actually was a site interaction; there
13 was a statistical interaction between the site -- a
14 statistical --

15 DR. RICE: So you don't perceive any
16 difference in those populations that you can
17 account for?

18 DR. SIDNEY: I don't perceive -- wait, wait.
19 What?

20 DR. RICE: Or were there any differences
21 other than the Medicaid population, was a younger
22 population of women?

1 DR. SIDNEY: Oh, no. There are huge
2 differences between the populations, not that
3 they're younger, and you and I know that.

4 DR. RICE: No, no, no. I'm talking about
5 from what you presented -

6 DR. SIDNEY: The rates?

7 DR. RICE: -- the data that you presented.

8 DR. SIDNEY: In terms of the rates? Are you
9 speaking about the rates themselves?

10 DR. RICE: The rate?

11 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

12 DR. RICE: Yes.

13 DR. SIDNEY: Okay. They are higher in the
14 Kaiser Permanente population. They're somewhat
15 lower -- they're in the same direction in a -- I
16 think, if you look at them, they're not a huge
17 amount different, for those particular ones that I
18 said they weren't a huge amount different. The
19 ones in the Medicaid sites are not statistically
20 significant. It's a smaller group.

21 DR. RICE: That's what I was asking.

22 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

1 DR. RICE: I wanted to make sure I
2 understood that based on the data that was
3 presented.

4 DR. SIDNEY: Right. Right.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And I'd like to
6 make a correction that actually we go through until
7 10:00 for our break. If we need that time, we
8 would again ask that we just have a 5-minute break,
9 from 10:10. But we'll see how things go.

10 Dr. Kaboli?

11 DR. KABOLI: Yes. I have a question and
12 follow-up to Dr. Kittelson's about age. So it's my
13 understanding that age -- that the Yasmin users are
14 younger in general, like younger users. Correct?

15 DR. SIDNEY: That's correct.

16 DR. KABOLI: And it's also true that VTE
17 risk goes up with age. Right?

18 DR. SIDNEY: With age, yes. That's correct.

19 DR. KABOLI: So in spite of the adjustments
20 that were used and the methods used, wouldn't that
21 lower age still bias towards the null, that there
22 would be no difference?

1 DR. SIDNEY: No difference --

2 DR. KABOLI: In rates of VTE? So if there's
3 going to be -- let's get to that issue of bias.
4 Right?

5 DR. SIDNEY: Okay.

6 DR. KABOLI: So if there is some bias
7 because of age, wouldn't it bias towards the null,
8 showing that there's no difference, and therefore,
9 the rates that we're seeing may actually --

10 DR. KABOLI: I'm not sure why there's this
11 question about if there's bias. I'm not sure what
12 bias you're talking about.

13 DR. KABOLI: About age, age itself.

14 DR. SIDNEY: Age itself biases -- that's
15 what -- I'm not sure what you're meaning in terms
16 of the age as something that biases the data.

17 DR. KABOLI: Okay. So if the rate is higher
18 in Yasmin users, right, of -- I'm sorry, the age is
19 younger in Yasmin users in general --

20 DR. SIDNEY: Right.

21 DR. KABOLI: -- yet risks of VTE goes up
22 over time, with age. Wouldn't that, in spite of

1 the adjustment, bias towards the null in showing an
2 association between the two?

3 DR. SIDNEY: Between --

4 DR. KABOLI: Between exposure and the event,
5 VTE?

6 DR. SIDNEY: Oh, I see what you're saying.
7 Yes, it could. I mean, I see what you're saying.
8 Yes, there would be some potential for that.

9 DR. KABOLI: Okay.

10 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: I'd like to add,
11 though, that for the FDA study, in especially using
12 the Cox proportional hazard model, they adjusted by
13 five-year age groups. And within the five-year age
14 groups, they adjusted for individual age. So
15 there's a double adjustment there.

16 DR. JOHNSON: And I'd like to thank the
17 committee for their patience.

18 Now, Dr. Wild?

19 DR. WILD: Yes. I had several questions,
20 one for the Kaiser study.

21 Is their formulary fixed in any way based on
22 cost? In other words, is a physician easily able

1 to make a judgment for what pill to use by his
2 clinical acumen, or is there anything related to
3 cost restrictions within any of the databases?

4 DR. SIDNEY: I can't speak for Medicaid.
5 For Kaiser Permanente, there's a variety of
6 formulary contraceptives. I have spoken with the
7 chief and leader in Northern California of the
8 OB/GYN group. So what I can say is this, that
9 there is no particular guidance given to any
10 physician about what to use.

11 DR. WILD: But is there a limited formulary
12 that Kaiser employs because of cost?

13 DR. SIDNEY: Yes, there is.

14 DR. WILD: So a person would be more likely
15 to prescribe based on cost than clinical
16 indication? Yes or no, or can you determine that?

17 DR. SIDNEY: By and large, the Kaiser
18 Permanente physician will prescribe from the
19 formulary.

20 DR. WILD: Formulary? I mean, is it cost-
21 referenced? Do they have to go out of the system
22 to use something niche?

1 DR. SIDNEY: No. There's a Kaiser
2 Permanente -- most patients will use a, you know,
3 Kaiser Permanente pharmacy, which uses
4 contraceptives that are within the Kaiser
5 Permanente formulary.

6 DR. WILD: And that's a broad range of all
7 the prescriptions we're talking about here?

8 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

9 DR. WILD: Okay. The second question I had
10 was on adjudication.

11 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

12 DR. WILD: Were these centrally adjudicated
13 or locally adjudicated?

14 DR. SIDNEY: Centrally.

15 DR. WILD: Centrally.

16 DR. SIDNEY: Yes.

17 DR. WILD: And you said for one subset, 200
18 were adjudicated within 89 percent, you thought?

19 DR. SIDNEY: These were the outpatient DVTs.

20 DR. WILD: Was there a sensitivity analysis
21 done on the estimates, assuming the lack of
22 adjudication or misclassification, and did that

1 affect the result?

2 DR. SIDNEY: You mean for the ones that
3 weren't adjudicated?

4 DR. WILD: Or even for those that were not
5 adjudicated correctly. Was there an adjustment in
6 the risk estimate?

7 DR. SIDNEY: No.

8 DR. WILD: Okay. And the third --

9 DR. SIDNEY: I will say this, though. There
10 was a separate analysis -- I think it's in the main
11 report -- on hospitalized VTEs only, which were all
12 adjudicated. And that was consistent, I think, a
13 little bit higher than the overall relative risk
14 for VTEs.

15 DR. WILD: And for the FDA group, I think
16 you may give us some insight about this. But do we
17 have information on demographics, physical
18 activity, inactivity, occupation, all the other
19 potential confounders that may be related to
20 thrombotic risk?

21 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: No. All of the
22 claims databases do not have that information.

1 DR. WILD: So in the next planned study,
2 does that include some of that?

3 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: If we were to go and
4 get patient interviews, yes -- well, and other
5 things. But it does not apply to today, so I will
6 not mention it.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

8 Dr. Schisterman?

9 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Yes. Clearly, this took a
10 lot of work. And I wonder, from the work that's
11 not presented, is some sensitivity analysis on
12 unmeasured confounders, given that it seems that
13 there's a sense that unmeasured confounders is a
14 fatal flaw? But there are techniques to address
15 those, if you can address some of that.

16 Have you done any of that?

17 Also, any small studies where you can
18 measure those unmeasured confounders if they were
19 so important to do so? I wonder what was the
20 rationale, and if any of that has been done.

21 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Are you asking
22 Dr. Sidney or --

1 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Yes. Dr. Sidney.

2 DR. SIDNEY: Now, we haven't done that. We
3 could -- though I don't know what it would look
4 like because I don't know, you know, how
5 much -- for how many people we have the data in
6 association with their contraceptive use.

7 As I indicated before, for a subset of this
8 population, we will have smoking data. We will
9 have BMI data. It will vary over the time, where
10 more recent years there would be more of it
11 available. We have race/ethnicity for maybe two-
12 thirds of it. But we haven't done any of those
13 analyses at this point, no.

14 DR. SCHISTERMAN: But for a sensitivity
15 analysis, you don't need any new data at all.

16 DR. SIDNEY: We haven't done that. We were
17 quite pressed to get done what we got done.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Raymond? No?

19 Dr. Morrato?

20 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. My question is for
21 Dr. Sidney as well. And I'm trying to better
22 understand a bit more of the case validation, and

1 then the issue of what might be referral or
2 diagnostic bias and whether or not there's any data
3 in the information that you have that can shed some
4 light.

5 So you clarified again that there was an
6 89 percent validation rate for the outpatient DVT.
7 Could you just quote, for the sake of us all
8 hearing at the same time, the rate for the
9 hospitalized events?

10 DR. SIDNEY: I don't have that on the top of
11 my head. It can be calculated. It's actually
12 lower than that for the hospitalized cases, and
13 it's quite a bit dependent on site. It was much
14 higher at the Kaiser Permanente sites than from the
15 Medicaid sites.

16 DR. MORRATO: Okay. So by lower --

17 DR. SIDNEY: That means we reviewed a case.
18 It didn't meet the criteria for being --

19 DR. MORRATO: Right. The sponsors quote a
20 study -- and it may not be directly comparable, but
21 they quote a study that only 20 percent of women
22 that are referred for VTE evaluation ultimately

1 have a diagnosis.

2 Would you say that the lower rate is of that
3 magnitude, or you're going from like 89 to 70?

4 DR. SIDNEY: No, the overall is going to be
5 somewhere 70ish, perhaps somewhere like that. At
6 Kaiser Permanente, it's I think around 90ish or so,
7 you know, 80 to 90 range.

8 DR. MORRATO: Yes. So then the sponsors
9 talk about the relatedness between the VT diagnosis
10 and the referral diagnostic. I'm wondering -- I
11 understand that you used a threshold of
12 hospitalization as the criteria for the case. Were
13 you able to look at the records to see how many
14 folks actually had, maybe, the diagnoses that just
15 didn't meet the criteria of hospitalization to get
16 some sense of was there a differential referral
17 bias in terms of leading to hospitalization and
18 workup?

19 DR. SIDNEY: No. I mean, I think for acute
20 myocardial infarction, most people with acute
21 myocardial infarction are going to be hospitalized,
22 unless they don't --

1 DR. MORRATO: Right. Yes.

2 DR. SIDNEY: For a VTE? Are you talking
3 about venous thromboembolism?

4 DR. MORRATO: Yes. Sorry.

5 DR. SIDNEY: Well, yes. By looking at the
6 outpatient diagnoses, I mean, that would -- I mean,
7 if it doesn't get a diagnostic code, we're not
8 going to see it.

9 DR. MORRATO: Okay. So is it proper then to
10 compare the 20 percent study that's being quoted
11 with what you're finding in yours, that it's truly
12 89 percent, is the validation for outpatient?

13 DR. SIDNEY: Well, maybe a bit lower than
14 that, but not nearly as low as 20 percent.

15 DR. MORRATO: Twenty. Okay.

16 DR. SIDNEY: I'm sorry. The other
17 thing -- let me just explain. There's another
18 factor that I don't have the numbers on the top of
19 my head on this. We required the diagnosis in
20 conjunction with prescription for an anticoagulant,
21 and I can't actually tell you what the number would
22 be if you didn't have that. And that would

1 probably get into more of, you know, much lower.

2 DR. MORRATO: Right. That might be
3 informative to have at some point.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

5 Dr. Hoeger?

6 DR. HOEGER: Yes. My question is for
7 Dr. Sidney also.

8 Regarding OC starts, particularly in the new
9 users, there's considerable data that women switch
10 frequently within the first two to three months,
11 and then are on a second -- a different oral
12 contraceptive for various concerns.

13 How is that handled in this study? And if
14 they switched to one that wasn't in the comparator
15 group, what happened to that patient?

16 DR. SIDNEY: The cleanest analysis is the
17 new user one. So the new user one would end at the
18 end of their first use, basically, and the analysis
19 would account for that.

20 If they're in the all-user analysis, then
21 that exposure would end at that point. And if they
22 went to another study CHC, another would begin. If

1 they went to a totally different CHC, that wouldn't
2 count, but it would be included in calculating the
3 start and stop dates.

4 DR. JOHNSON: We have three more committee
5 members who have not yet had a chance to ask
6 questions, so we're going to go with those three,
7 and then we will proceed with our break.

8 Dr. Gardner?

9 DR. GARDNER: My question was answered.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Wolfe?

11 DR. WOLFE: This is for Dr. Sidney and
12 Dr. Hellstrom.

13 In Figure 8, not labeled, but the
14 distribution of covariates for all sites by study,
15 CHCs, and new users, you showed and pointed out
16 that, if anything, the risk factors ranging from
17 use of drugs to hyperlipidemia were lower in the
18 Yasmin group. And I assume that part of that is to
19 be accounted for on the basis that it was a younger
20 group. If that is not correct, please tell me.

21 But the further question is, there are a
22 number of disease states -- cancer comes to

1 mind -- which are themselves risk factors for VTE.
2 And was there an effort in both your study and in
3 some of the other studies, particularly the ones
4 that do not seem to find an increased risk, to
5 exclude cases which were not, quote, "idiopathic"
6 cases for VTE? Because if you didn't do that, or
7 if anyone who did research on this didn't do it, it
8 would tend to reduce the risk ratio by adding cases
9 that are known to be associated with causes other
10 than the use of drospirenone.

11 Can you just comment on that, please?

12 DR. SIDNEY: I think Rita can more generally
13 comment, but cancers were excluded from our --

14 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Actually, Dr. Wolfe,
15 it's the opposite. The studies that did include
16 all women on contraceptives, like the EURAS study
17 and the i3, showed no risk; whereas all the other
18 studies excluded women with cancer. Some excluded
19 women --

20 DR. WOLFE: That's where my question was
21 going, that if you didn't exclude them, which you
22 did in the Kaiser study, you would tend to decrease

1 the possibility of a risk ratio because you're
2 adding non-idiopathic cases that would go across.

3 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: Well, as I said, the
4 EURAS study and the i3 studies were the ones that
5 did not exclude women.

6 DR. MORRATO: Non-idiopathic.

7 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: But the i3 study did
8 match on exposure propensity.

9 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Finally, Dr. Hennessy?

11 DR. HENNESSY: Thank you. This is a
12 question for Dr. Sidney as well.

13 So there have been some prior studies
14 showing that desogestrel is associated with a
15 higher risk of VTE compared with levonorgestrel.
16 Did you look desogestrel in your study?

17 DR. SIDNEY: No. No, we didn't.

18 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: May I? The
19 objective for the FDA study was to try to compare
20 Yasmin and the newer products to what was used most
21 frequently in these data sets. And therefore,
22 desogestrel was not one of the products used

1 frequently.

2 DR. HENNESSY: I understand. It may have
3 been informative, if that were treated as a known
4 positive, to see the ability of this assay to
5 identify a known positive, for example, or if we
6 think that a feature of the newest OC out there has
7 the highest risk, then desogestrel is no longer the
8 newest one, so that risk would have gone down, for
9 example.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Raymond, an opportunity
11 for a question.

12 DR. RAYMOND: Thanks. Can you remind us,
13 Dr. Sidney, what proportion of the VTEs were
14 outpatient?

15 DR. SIDNEY: They were about one-third.

16 DR. RAYMOND: And I think it might be useful
17 to have an idea of the clinical picture of these
18 VTEs. Obviously, few of the women actually died.

19 DR. SIDNEY: That's right.

20 DR. RAYMOND: But can you give us an idea of
21 what did happen with these women, or what typically
22 would have happened with these women?

1 DR. SIDNEY: It wasn't the purpose of the
2 study to go through their clinical course. By and
3 large, if they were hospitalized, they were
4 diagnosed, treated, and discharged, and followed
5 afterwards.

6 DR. RAYMOND: And generally they recovered,
7 presumably?

8 DR. SIDNEY: We did not go beyond diagnosis.
9 It wasn't the purpose of the study, beyond the
10 diagnosis and verifying it.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Well, thank you to the FDA and
12 our guest speaker for answering these questions.
13 We will have time for additional questions to be
14 asked in the afternoon. And I would thank all the
15 members of the committee to keep those questions.
16 They're very important, and we do won't to hear
17 them this afternoon.

18 Now we are going to take a short break.
19 Panel members, please remember that there is to be
20 no discussion of the meeting topic during the break
21 amongst ourselves or amongst members of the
22 audience.

1 We will reconvene at 10:15, in 9 minutes.

2 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

3 DR. JOHNSON: We shall now proceed, and I'd
4 ask all members of the committee to please have a
5 seat. We'll now proceed with the sponsor's
6 presentations.

7 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
8 transparent process for information-gathering and
9 decision making. To ensure such transparency as an
10 advisory committee, the FDA believes that it is
11 important to understand the context of the
12 individuals' presentations.

13 For this reason, FDA encourages all
14 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee
15 presenters, to advise the committee of any
16 financial relationships that they may have with the
17 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel
18 expenses, honoraria, interests in the sponsor,
19 including equity interests, and those based on
20 outcomes of the meeting.

21 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the
22 beginning of your presentation to advise the

1 committee if you do not have any financial
2 relationships. If you choose not to address this
3 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
4 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
5 speaking.

6 **Sponsor Presentation - John Talian**

7 DR. TALIAN: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

8 My name is John Talian. I'm vice president,
9 regulatory affairs for Bayer HealthCare
10 Pharmaceuticals. On behalf of Bayer, I'd like to
11 thank the FDA and the members of the advisory
12 committees for the opportunity today to discuss the
13 complex scientific matter of venous thromboembolic
14 events associated with the use of combination oral
15 contraceptives.

16 Bayer has had extensive meetings and
17 communications with the FDA concerning the safety
18 and efficacy of drospirenone-containing COCs over
19 the past 15 years. The main focus of our
20 discussion today is a group of observational
21 studies that vary in their results concerning
22 differential risk of VTE. We will discuss the

1 methodologies used in these studies as well as the
2 strengths and limitations of each.

3 Based on all of the available evidence and
4 our examination of the data, Bayer's position is
5 that the totality of the data support a favorable
6 benefit/risk of drospirenone-containing COCs when
7 used according to the product label.

8 This first slide depicts the regulatory
9 history of our products in the U.S. Yasmin was
10 initially approved in 2001, followed by Yaz in
11 2006, with the two secondary indications approved
12 in 2006 and 2007 respectively. The folate-
13 containing products, Beyaz and Safyral, were
14 approved in 2010.

15 The development history is shown here.
16 Several thousand women were enrolled in the initial
17 clinical studies to support approval. Tens of
18 thousands of women participated in post-approval
19 studies that were designed and conducted following
20 consultation and review by U.S. and European health
21 authorities.

22 Dr. Plouffe will discuss these post-approval

1 studies, followed by Dr. David Grimes' examination
2 of the observational studies. Dr. Makuch will
3 discuss the FDA-funded study, and Dr. Lukes will
4 present a clinician's perspective on patient
5 counseling and choice of contraception.

6 Dr. Plouffe?

7 **Sponsor Presentation - Leo Plouffe, Jr.**

8 DR. PLOUFFE: We appreciate that he
9 opportunity to review with the committee and the
10 FDA the post-approval safety studies from Bayer.
11 And just to highlight some of the information
12 already presented from the FDA, as an OB/GYN
13 clinician and also a researcher in the field of
14 women's health, VTEs clearly are rare but also a
15 serious event. They affect non-COC users, COC
16 users, and they also have an increased risk during
17 pregnancy.

18 There is no evidence that the course of VTE
19 is altered in any of these states. So there's
20 always the risk of deep venous thrombophlebitis or
21 pulmonary embolism in these events. And clearly,
22 while fatality rates are low, there can be

1 fatalities in any of these groups.

2 Right from the launch of Yasmin, the timing
3 of the launch of Yasmin came at the aftermath of a
4 lot of controversy around the risk of VTE with COCs
5 during the 1990s. And that risk was first looking
6 at lower, progressively lower, doses of ethinyl
7 estradiol in the pill as well as different
8 progestins coming forth in the marketplace.

9 In light of these debates, especially from
10 the onset, the EMA wanted to initiate a study
11 looking at the rate of VTE with a new preparation,
12 Yasmin, compared to other oral contraceptives.
13 Similar thoughts came through in the Ingenix study,
14 which we'll discuss in a second.

15 Out of the studies that were done in the
16 1990s, there are a number of elements that came to
17 light that must be included in high-quality studies
18 to try to answer the risk of VTE among different
19 COCs. Some of these are basic, sound principles of
20 observational studies such as having a protocol,
21 amendments, and a full statistical analysis plan
22 prior to initiating data analysis.

1 Reproducible methods yielding reproducible
2 results is also a critical element, and the
3 principle of demonstrated comparability among
4 treatment groups on key risk factors and depends on
5 the availability and the accuracy from the data
6 sources.

7 In addition to these general principles,
8 certain key principles came to light specifically
9 when comparing VTE across different COCS, and these
10 have to do with biases that have to be considered.
11 And these include duration of use, pattern of use,
12 attrition of susceptible and healthy user effects,
13 prescription bias or channeling, the validity of
14 diagnosis for VTE, and a referral diagnostic bias
15 for VTE. And many of these elements have already
16 been discussed this morning as key elements to
17 consider in conducting studies comparing the risk
18 of VTE across COCs.

19 So if we now focus on the post-approval
20 safety studies with Yasmin conducted by Bayer,
21 looking specifically at venous thromboembolic
22 event, there are a total of four studies that we've

1 referred to in our briefing document: the Ingenix
2 study, which was a post-approval commitment to the
3 FDA; the European Active Surveillance study, or
4 EURAS, which is a post-approval commitment to the
5 EMA. Then there were two additional voluntary
6 studies by Bayer. One was an additional five years
7 of observation to the EURAS study, so-called the
8 Long-Term Active Surveillance study or LASS study;
9 and there was another voluntary commitment
10 undertaken in Germany, so-called the German case-
11 control study. And I will go through each of these
12 studies individually.

13 In the FDA briefing document, there was
14 reference made to the prescription event monitoring
15 study, which is actually a noncomparative
16 surveillance program conducted in the U.K. And,
17 internally, we've never considered this to be truly
18 a study, so we did not include it in our briefing
19 document. We'll be glad to discuss this further if
20 the committee has questions.

21 In terms of the Ingenix study, at the launch
22 of Yasmin, there were significant concerns on the

1 part of the FDA related to the antimineralcorticoid
2 activities of Yasmin. It's acknowledged in the
3 label that it provides a dose comparable to
4 25 milligrams of spironolactone. And because of
5 this, there was an interest in establishing a post-
6 commitment study that would monitor any adverse
7 event related to this antimineralcorticoid
8 activity.

9 The sponsor looked for a group with whom
10 they could collaborate to actually conduct a study,
11 and the Ingenix group was selected at the time
12 because they had access to the United Healthcare
13 database, one of the largest healthcare databases
14 in the U.S.

15 The Ingenix group is who designed the
16 protocol in extensive discussions with the FDA and
17 the sponsor. The protocol was finalized and then
18 shared with the FDA before the start of the conduct
19 of the study. During the entire conduct of the
20 study, interim reports were also shared with the
21 FDA.

22 In about mid-2003, in light of the conduct

1 of the EURAS study for VTE, the FDA also expressed
2 its interest of looking at VTE in the context of
3 the Ingenix study. There were extensive
4 discussions, again, primarily driven by the
5 investigators at Ingenix, about the challenges of
6 converting initially a study looking at
7 antimineralcorticoid activity and converting it
8 into a VTE study.

9 However, it was agreed that this could be
10 done, but there were two separate validation
11 studies that were conducted to look to make sure
12 that risk factors such as BMI, such as smoking,
13 that were not initially considered or available in
14 the database, could have been accounted for by the
15 propensity score methodology used to create the
16 Ingenix cohort.

17 These validity studies ultimately yielded
18 information that supports the idea that the
19 propensity score matching was overall effective,
20 and therefore is valid in assessing the outcome of
21 VTE. The final reports of all the studies from the
22 Ingenix study were shared with the FDA in 2005, and

1 publications occurred in 2007.

2 Now, briefly to review the Ingenix study
3 design, it's a U.S. claims-based observational
4 cohort study. It enrolled over 67,000 women and
5 generated a follow-up of 41,656 woman-years. Women
6 were assigned to either Yasmin or other COC cohort,
7 all other COCs in use at the time in the U.S. It's
8 very important to remember that the Ingenix
9 follow-up was at 7.6 months, so essentially the
10 majority of the cohort are first-year users.

11 While there were several outcomes identified
12 in the protocol, I will focus on the VTE for this
13 presentation. Allow me, however, to add that the
14 exploration around the antimineralcorticoid
15 activity of Yasmin that was conducted in the
16 Ingenix did not reveal any patterns of concern. So
17 all the adverse events were aligned, and there was
18 no difference with the other preparation being
19 considered. And, again, we'll be glad to share
20 these data more in detail later.

21 The cohort creation was initiated in the
22 United Healthcare database, which covered at the

1 time over 15 million woman-lives -- million lives,
2 apologies -- almost a million women. And from this
3 group, they were looking at dispensing of OCs.
4 And, ultimately, the cohort was formed with a 2 to
5 1 matching using propensity score to match cohorts.
6 So for each Yasmin user, there were two individuals
7 in the other cohorts of OCs.

8 Each case of VTE was validated through an
9 actual clinical chart review. So cases were
10 flagged in the database, but it was actually a
11 clinical chart review, and case adjudication was
12 conducted by a reviewer blinded to exposure.

13 There are a number of strengths of all the
14 studies, including the Ingenix study. We listed a
15 number in the briefing document. Allow me just to
16 highlight a few here.

17 So the VTE confirmation in the Ingenix study
18 was based on a clinical chart review and blinded
19 adjudication. The balance of the cohort was
20 ensured through propensity score matching, and in
21 the case of VTE, there was further validation
22 study. And then the cohorts were matched based on

1 pattern, timing, and duration of exposure.

2 In terms of limitations, clearly there's
3 potential here for referral and diagnostic bias
4 when it comes to VTE. There's no direct adjustment
5 for BMI or smoking, even though that was attempted
6 and successfully confirmed through the validation
7 study. Then we're unable to distinguish here
8 between first-ever starters versus new start or
9 restart, and that has already been identified this
10 morning as one of the challenges of working in
11 databases.

12 The results of the Ingenix study are that
13 the risk of Yasmin is similar to all the other COCs
14 studied in the Ingenix cohort.

15 Now, if we turn to the EURAS study, as I
16 stated already, the EMA from the onset of launch of
17 Yasmin, because of the aftermath of what they
18 referred to as the second versus third generation
19 situation in Europe, were interested up front to
20 monitor the situation with a new onset pill.

21 Bayer at the time looked for a collaborative
22 group, and there was already an international

1 effort underway to set up a prospective cohort
2 study to look at the risk of VTE between different
3 COCs. This was an international effort.

4 Dr. Walter Spitzer from Canada was involved, who's
5 known to many individuals.

6 Ultimately, the investigated group who could
7 conduct a study was the Center for Epidemiology and
8 Health Research, which is based in Berlin. This
9 came known to be the EURAS study. The protocol was
10 entirely designed by that group, with input from
11 the EMA and the sponsor. The protocol was
12 finalized and shared with the EMA and regulators
13 around the world.

14 During the conduct of the study, interim
15 reports were provided at regular intervals. Then
16 the final report was generated in 2006, with the
17 seminal publication in 2007.

18 The EURAS study is a multinational
19 prospective non-interventional controlled cohort
20 study. It enrolled 58,674 women and yielded over
21 142,000 woman-years of observation. There were a
22 number of cohorts in the study that were followed,

1 and the follow-up in the study ranged from 1.5 to
2 5 years. There were several outcomes identified in
3 the protocol both as primary and secondary
4 endpoints. We'll focus here on VTE.

5 The source population from EURAS were women
6 considering contraception in seven European
7 countries. The oral contraceptive cohort was
8 assembled by women meeting with their clinician and
9 selecting which form of contraception appealed to
10 them the most, and which specific oral
11 contraceptive they elected to use.

12 Once that choice had been made, they were
13 offered entry into the study, and if they chose to
14 participate in the study, they signed an informed
15 consent. Depending on the choice that had been
16 a priori made as to which oral contraceptive, women
17 were then assigned to either the Yasmin cohort,
18 levonorgestrel cohort, or other oral
19 contraceptives.

20 The process to confirm VTE again was based
21 on a clinical chart review of the subjects, and
22 ultimately adjudication by three reviewers blinded

1 to exposure.

2 Again, there are a number of strengths and
3 limitations to the EURAS study. On the strengths
4 side, it was adjusted for predefined confounding
5 factors including age, BMI, personal and family
6 history of VTE. It's a prospective design which
7 therefore allows to inherently control for
8 duration, pattern of use, and through a
9 questionnaire was able to actually ascertain first-
10 time-ever users. The VTE cases were confirmed by
11 both chart review and blinded adjudication.

12 On the limitations side, the EURAS depends
13 on a patient self-reported questionnaire. They
14 complete a questionnaire initially at the study
15 site, and then every six months they're sent a
16 questionnaire they must fill out. So there's
17 always, in this situation, the potential that
18 recall of events may be influenced by memory.

19 On the other hand, individuals know that
20 every six months they will be asked to fill out a
21 questionnaire about health events in their life.
22 And so in that context, they may be paying more

1 attention to these events to make sure they report
2 them at the time they fill out the questionnaire.

3 Last but not least, inclusion in the study
4 does require patient consent, and, obviously, that
5 can attract certain types of patients more than
6 others.

7 The results from the EURAS study are
8 presented here showing the results for Yasmin
9 compared to levonorgestrel/EE combination oral
10 contraceptive, as well as Yasmin to all other oral
11 contraceptives included in the study. Again, the
12 conclusion here is that the risk of VTE is similar
13 either to levonorgestrel or to all other OCs
14 included in the EURAS study.

15 As I mentioned earlier, at the completion of
16 the EURAS study, Bayer voluntarily undertook
17 conducting a study to generate an additional five
18 years of observation, and this five-year extension
19 of the EURAS trial is referred to as the LASS
20 extension.

21 Of the original group of 58,674 women that
22 took part in the EURAS study, 47,799 agreed to be

1 re-consented and therefore be followed for an
2 additional half to five years of observation. When
3 I'll be referring from now on to results from the
4 LASS study, we're really looking at the totality of
5 the data generated between the EURAS and the LASS
6 periods, so it's over a period of 10 years.

7 It's important to remember that this is an
8 observational study, so while we don't rule out
9 that one woman may have been on the very same pill
10 from day one of EURAS all the way through to the
11 end of LASS, we're generally looking at women who
12 stop and start using contraceptives, and you may go
13 from one preparation to another. So that's an
14 important element of this observational study.

15 Ultimately, the LASS study, both EURAS and
16 LASS, yielded over 318,000 woman-years of
17 observation and over 216 woman-years of OC
18 exposure. And I think it's important at this point
19 just to take a second to acknowledge that this was
20 only possible through the dedication of the women
21 who agreed to sign a consent and participate in the
22 study. So for many women, this was over 10 years

1 of regularly filling out a questionnaire, answering
2 our questions for clarification, being in contact.
3 I think these women have really made a tremendous
4 contribution to the field of women's health and to
5 the field of contraception.

6 The strengths and limitations of the
7 EURAS -- the LASS study very much are similar to
8 the EURAS study. For the sake of time, I will not
9 repeat them. The results from the LASS study, so
10 the combination of EURAS and LASS, showed that the
11 risk for Yasmin is similar to levonorgestrel, and
12 the risk for Yasmin is also similar to
13 levonorgestrel and other OCs.

14 Now, the data presented here are as-treated
15 analyses. I just want to point out that we've also
16 conducted additional analyses -- intent-to-treat,
17 per-protocol -- all of which align with these
18 results. We also conducted a subset analysis of
19 idiopathic-only cases, and, again, the results very
20 much are aligned with these results. And we'll be
21 glad to share these later.

22 The German Case-Control study was a

1 voluntary commitment from Bayer around an oral
2 contraceptive that Bayer recently had introduced in
3 Germany, which is a combination that is not
4 available in the U.S. as a combination, but it
5 combines dienogest and ethinyl estradiol, known as
6 Valette. But at the same time, as the study was
7 being designed, it was decided that a secondary,
8 predefined secondary, objective of the study was to
9 compare Yasmin to levonorgestrel COCs. Now, it is
10 a case-control study, and, ultimately, the odds-
11 adjusted ratio of the study show a risk of 1.0,
12 comparing Yasmin to LNG COC.

13 So if we look at all the Yasmin post-
14 approval safety studies so far conducted by Bayer,
15 the Ingenix and the EURAS study were both post-
16 approval commitment studies, and both of these show
17 a risk similar for Yasmin compared to the
18 comparator OC in the respective studies. The last
19 study in the German Case-Control study were further
20 voluntary commitments from Bayer. The risk is
21 similar in these studies compared to other OCs.

22 Now, we heard today the interest in arterial

1 thromboembolic events, and, indeed, this interest
2 is longstanding in the area of oral contraception.
3 Right as the studies were being designed for the
4 Ingenix, the EURAS, and the LASS study, ATE as a
5 predefined outcome was something that was included
6 in the design of the studies.

7 In the case of the Ingenix study, there
8 ultimately turned out to be one ATE in the Yasmin
9 cohort and three ATEs in the other OC cohort. So
10 clearly, these results do not give rise to any
11 concern, but are also fairly limited in the ability
12 to draw significant conclusions.

13 In the EURAS study, ATEs were also looked
14 at, and the initial look at the EURAS study at the
15 completion suggested that there may be actually a
16 lower rate of arterial thromboembolic event seen
17 with Yasmin compared to other preparations. There
18 are a number of underlying reasons that may drive
19 this, including the antimineralcorticoid activity
20 seen with drospirenone.

21 So, ultimately, the Long-Term Active
22 Surveillance study, the LASS study, included also

1 looking at the ATEs for that. And I'll purely
2 present here the results from the LASS study since
3 they encompass both the results from EURAS and
4 LASS.

5 Arterial thromboembolic events were recorded
6 as serious adverse events during the entire conduct
7 of the EURAS in the LASS extension. Clinical chart
8 review was undertaken for any serious adverse
9 event, and ATEs here were defined as acute
10 myocardial infarction, stroke, and transient
11 ischemic attacks.

12 The results from the LASS study show that
13 compared to Yasmin, the point estimate is 0.4, with
14 an upper confidence interval of .9. Results for
15 Yasmin versus other OCS, including levonorgestrel,
16 is 0.4, with an upper confidence interval of .8.

17 As has been already highlighted by the FDA,
18 the numbers when it comes to ATEs are much smaller,
19 given the age of the population and all the
20 factors. We do think that these results, though,
21 are reassuring in terms of the risk of ATE
22 associated with Yasmin.

1 If we now turn our attention to post-
2 approval safety studies with Yaz, upon the
3 completion of the EURAS and the fact the EURAS
4 study was able to be completed with less than
5 3 percent lost to follow-up during the conduct of
6 the EURAS, there was a convergence that a study
7 like EURAS could actually be conducted on a broader
8 scale on an international scale.

9 So, therefore, as part of the post-
10 commitment to looking at a situation of VTE, at the
11 VTE risk with Yaz, the commitment was made both to
12 the FDA and to the EMA to conduct the International
13 Active Surveillance study, otherwise known is INAS.

14 The outline of INAS is very similar to
15 EURAS, but this time it includes U.S. sites as well
16 as European sites. It has completed enrollment,
17 and it has enrolled 85,260 women. And it's
18 expected at the completion of the INAS-OC trial to
19 yield over 200,000 woman-years of observation. The
20 follow-up is planned for 2 to 5 years, and, again,
21 there are several outcomes. We'll focus here on
22 the VTE.

1 The source population for INAS is a very
2 similar concept construct than in EURAS, except
3 this time it includes women in the U.S. Again, the
4 choice of the oral contraceptive is left up to the
5 woman and the clinician, and once they choose which
6 contraceptive they want, they're offered entry into
7 the study. They sign the informed consent, they
8 fill out the baseline questionnaire, then they
9 engage in filling out the questionnaires every six
10 months. In the INAS-OC study, we have a Yaz
11 cohort, a Yasmin cohort, and another oral
12 contraceptive cohort. And we have defined a
13 secondary endpoint of levonorgestrel COC within
14 that other oral contraceptive cohort.

15 The strengths and limitations of INAS
16 overlap those already outlined for EURAS. So,
17 again, I will not repeat them for the sake of time.
18 The data for INAS at this point are interim
19 results, and these are based on the last interim
20 that has been shared with the FDA as a full interim
21 report, which dates back to February 28 of this
22 year. And the risk of VTE for Yaz is similar to

1 the other OCs in the study.

2 Now, as was already highlighted this
3 morning, there have been a large number of
4 publications in this area, especially over the last
5 few years. I've highlighted for you here the data
6 and the information around the EURAS study, the
7 Ingenix study, the German Case-Control study, and
8 the LASS study. And all these studies here really
9 are focusing on Yasmin. Dr. Grimes and Dr. Makuch
10 in their presentations will present an overall
11 analysis of these studies' strengths and
12 limitations.

13 Based on the data so far and the evidence
14 available through the conducted post-approval
15 commitment study, the risk of VTE with Yasmin is
16 similar to other COCs studied. These include the
17 data generated through the Ingenix, through the
18 EURAS and LASS, and through the German Case-Control
19 study. The risk of ATE with Yasmin is similar than
20 other COCs studied, and the risk of VTE with Yaz,
21 based on interim data, is similar to other OCs
22 studied. And, again, I want to highlight these are

1 interim data.

2 At this point, I'd like to turn the podium
3 over to Dr. David Grimes. Dr. Grimes is one of the
4 few individuals who's double-boarded and obstetrics
5 and gynecology as well as in the field of
6 preventive health, and he's also a member of the
7 Institute of Medicine.

8 Dr. Grimes?

9 **Sponsor Presentation - David Grimes**

10 DR. GRIMES: Good morning. I'm going to
11 review the nine published observational studies
12 that deal with this issue. In terms of disclosure,
13 I serve on the Data Safety Monitoring Board of the
14 ongoing HONEST trial, and I've been paid for my
15 participation here today. However, I have no
16 financial interests in any pharmaceutical company
17 and no vested interests in the outcome of this
18 proceedings.

19 This morning I'd like to describe for you a
20 simple four-point checklist for evaluating
21 observational studies. I'll explore the evidence
22 for prescribing bias and differential

1 misclassification, and finally summarize the
2 relationship between study quality and study
3 findings.

4 All published observational research has
5 residual bias. The only way to avoid that is to do
6 a randomized controlled trial. So when we
7 encounter published observational reports, we need
8 to consider the following questions. First, is
9 there selection bias? That is, are the two groups
10 comparable at the starting blocks? In a cohort
11 study, that means that the exposed and unexposed
12 should be similar in all important respects except
13 for having or not having the exposure.

14 In a case-control study, going backwards in
15 time, the cases in control should be comparable in
16 all important respects except for having or not
17 having the disease. An example of selection bias
18 would be comparing heavier women on pill A with
19 lighter women on pill B. That would not be
20 comparing like with like.

21 Second, is there information bias? Have we
22 gathered information about both groups in just the

1 same way? In a cohort study going forward in time,
2 this means we've gathered information about
3 outcomes for the exposed and unexposed similarly.
4 In a case-control study going backwards in time,
5 have we gathered information about exposures in
6 just the same way?

7 Now, an example of information bias in a
8 case-control study would be gathering information
9 from cases by a bedside interview after surgery and
10 gathering information from controls by telephone
11 interview.

12 Third, as mentioned by Dr. Montgomery Rice
13 this morning, confounding is an important question
14 to ask. Confounding is a mixing or blurring of
15 effects. We think we're measuring the relationship
16 between an exposure and an outcome. We're actually
17 measuring the impact of a third factor in the mix.

18 Back in the 1970s, we thought that birth
19 control pills caused a large increase in the risk
20 of MI. It turned out it was due to the fact that
21 women who chose to use OCs were more likely to be
22 smokers than were other women.

1 So after considering these three biases, we
2 want to stop and say, well, can I explain away the
3 result of this study? Oftentimes the answer is
4 yes. If not, then and only then does one go on to
5 look at the likelihood of chance.

6 Now, the five potential biases that
7 Dr. Plouffe mentioned earlier fall into the first
8 two of my category checklist. Duration of use,
9 attrition of susceptibles, and prescribing bias,
10 also known as channeling, -- are types of selection
11 bias, imbalanced at the start. The validity of
12 diagnosis for VTE, especially differential, is a
13 concern for information bias. And, finally,
14 referral or diagnostic bias is a stubborn kind of
15 information bias in studies of this type.

16 Now, here is the chronological listing of
17 the nine published observational reports to date.
18 You've heard already about the EURAS and Ingenix
19 studies. In 2009, Lidegaard published a study out
20 of the Danish patient registry. The next study was
21 the MEGA case-control study done as a case-control
22 study out of coagulation centers in the

1 Netherlands. Then you've heard about the German
2 Case-Control study.

3 Then, just this year, we've had several
4 publications in the BMJ and elsewhere, the Jick
5 study, which was a nested case-control study from a
6 U.S. administrative database; the Parkin study,
7 another nested case-control study in a British
8 administrative database; and reanalysis of the 2009
9 Lidegaard report; and most recently, another
10 administrative database, Clalit, out of Israel.

11 Here I have plotted for you the point
12 estimates and 95 percent confidence intervals from
13 these nine studies. You can see that some hover
14 along 1, meaning no association; some are in the
15 range of 2 and smaller; and only one is as far
16 as 3, the Parkin study, which has a very wide
17 confidence interval due to sparse numbers.

18 Given nine studies with some complex
19 approaches and five potential biases to consider in
20 each, I need to start at this point with an apology
21 to my epidemiology colleagues around the table for
22 what will be, of necessity, an incomplete and

1 superficial treatment of these complex issues. In
2 the interest of time, I'll focus on just two,
3 prescribing bias and validation of VTE as an
4 outcome.

5 As mentioned by the FDA this morning and by
6 Dr. Hillard and others, prescribing bias is an
7 important concern in studies of this type. What
8 this means is that women at increased risk of VTE
9 are preferentially being prescribed Yasmin or other
10 drospirenone pills. We do have empirical evidence,
11 objective evidence from the EURAS study, that this
12 indeed has occurred.

13 In the EURAS study, women who were obese
14 were 60 to 80 percent more likely to be prescribed
15 Yasmin than other birth control pills, and we know
16 that obesity itself is an independent risk factor
17 for VTE. The result is what's called confounding
18 by indication. Now, in the EURAS study, the amount
19 of bias was small, and it would have only a
20 marginal effect on the point estimate, but it was
21 in the expected direction.

22 I'd like to introduce you now to a term that

1 I'll use in the following two slides. This is
2 calculation of what's called a "preference ratio"
3 used in surveys in the 1990s. They would query a
4 random sample of physicians and ask them, given
5 this risk factor such as obesity, what would be
6 your pill of choice?

7 For example, 60 percent of physicians said,
8 I'd choose a third generation pill, and 30 percent
9 said, I'd choose a second generation pill, and
10 10 percent had no preference. You would use the
11 second generation as the reference group and simply
12 divide 60 percent by 30 percent. That yields a
13 preference ratio of 2, which can be thought of as a
14 relative risk. So, given obesity, a physician
15 would be twice as likely to prescribe a third
16 versus a second generation pill.

17 Now, with that as background, let me share
18 with you two important surveys done in Europe
19 during the 1990s.

20 The first survey was done in Germany. And
21 given obesity, German physicians were twice as
22 likely to prescribe a third versus second

1 generation pill. You can see that the preference
2 ratio ranged from 2 to 4, depending on risk
3 factors.

4 But the evidence for prescribing bias is
5 even stronger in the same study done in the U.K.
6 Given obesity, physicians in the U.K. was 17 times
7 more likely to prescribe third versus second
8 generation pills, going up to a combination of
9 factors for which it was almost 60-fold.

10 In summary, then we have empirical evidence
11 from the EURAS study and physician surveys, two of
12 which I have described and one by Bitzer in
13 Switzerland, looking at estrogen dose, all of which
14 corroborate that prescribing bias is ongoing.

15 Now, with regard to the Ingenix study, what
16 did it do to avoid these types of biases? With
17 regard to duration of use, they studied new users
18 only. With regard to attrition of susceptibles,
19 they've got a complex propensity matching score
20 with over 100 covariates to try to ensure
21 comparable cohorts. The same was used to control
22 for prescribing bias.

1 With regard to validity of diagnosis, there
2 was a clinical chart review and adjudication by a
3 blinded reviewer. But, importantly, in all these
4 studies, referral or diagnostic bias cannot be
5 excluded.

6 In the EURAS study, duration of use was
7 controlled for by having analysis by groups based
8 on duration of use and pattern of use: new users,
9 switchers, and repeat users. Attrition of
10 susceptibles was dealt with by analysis by groups
11 based on history of prior use. Prescribing bias
12 was accounted for by having extensive information
13 at baseline before exposure about potential
14 confounding factors.

15 In terms of validity of diagnosis, there was
16 a clinical chart review and then adjudication by
17 blinded reviewers. But again, referral and
18 diagnostic bias cannot be excluded here.

19 I'll just briefly mention the Dinger case-
20 control study, which Dr. Plouffe described earlier,
21 a well-done case-control study in Germany.
22 Controls were randomly selected for the

1 neighborhood, blinded adjudication of VTE, and good
2 control of both personal and family confounding
3 factors in the analysis. And, again, it found no
4 increase in the risk with Yasmin compared to other
5 pills.

6 I trained as an epidemiologist at the CDC in
7 the 1970s in the Epidemic Intelligence Service, and
8 there we were all impressed with the importance of
9 confirming that the exposure had occurred and also
10 that the outcome had occurred.

11 Now, in the observational studies I've just
12 described, the first criterion is generally well
13 met, but increasingly, the second is not, for
14 unclear reasons. And this is of concern because
15 the type of misclassification influences the effect
16 on the results.

17 If one has random misclassification, just
18 noise in the system, that tends to drive the
19 relative risk or odds ratio toward unity, obscuring
20 an effect that might be real. In contrast, the
21 misclassification is generally directional,
22 nonrandom, systemic, and generally spuriously

1 elevates the seen relative risk or odds ratio.

2 Now, it's been known in epidemiology for
3 decades that one simply must confirm that the
4 outcome has occurred. Indeed, Susan Jick, who's a
5 co-author on two of these papers, published in the
6 Lancet back in 1997, and I quote, "Unless one
7 examines clinical records, it is impossible to
8 ascertain whether a case of VTE has been documented
9 by diagnostic tests, that is, whether it is in fact
10 a case."

11 But more important for our consideration
12 today is the following. In February of this year,
13 the FDA published draft guidance on validation of
14 outcomes for database studies, and I quote,
15 "Because electronic administrative claims data are
16 not collected for investigative purposes but,
17 rather, for patient care or reimbursement purposes,
18 it is vitally important" -- I repeat, "vitally
19 important" -- "to ensure that medical outcomes of
20 interest are validated." And they cited Lanes.

21 Over the past decade, the number of poor
22 studies from administrative databases submitted to

1 Obstetrics and Gynecology and other journals has
2 been a problem. Indeed, several years back the
3 editor of Obstetrics and Gynecology invited me to
4 write an editorial cautioning readers about the
5 serious limitations of administrative database
6 studies used for epidemiology. In the process of
7 writing that, I looked at the studies done to
8 validate diagnoses in the Danish registry, and it
9 was variable. For some diagnoses, they were very
10 accurate, and for others, like VTE, very poor.

11 In response to my editorial, Dr. Lidegaard
12 wrote back that, and I quote, "We have the
13 opportunity to link the discharge diagnoses with
14 those who are anticoagulated after the diagnosis,"
15 thus validating his words, "each case from this
16 simple merger of data." That's not validation;
17 that's a diagnostic algorithm.

18 But, ironically, by that time the validation
19 had already been done independently. Another group
20 of investigators in Denmark looked at 1100 medical
21 records of patients 50 to 64 years of age in that
22 database with a diagnosis of VTE. They found that

1 452 of the 1100 were not VTE.

2 Stated alternatively, 41 percent, 41 percent
3 of VTE diagnoses in the Danish registry are not
4 VTE. And this ranged from 25 percent of patients
5 diagnosed on the ward to the majority of those
6 diagnosed in the emergency department.

7 Here was the summation of these Danish
8 investigators from RS in Copenhagen -- not skeptics
9 in America like me, but Danes, announcing to the
10 world's epidemiology community that these data
11 should be used with caution, that diagnosis of VTE
12 is suspect in that database.

13 Well, interestingly, in the reanalysis just
14 published this year of the 2009 Lidegaard report,
15 two physicians blinded to exposure audited 200
16 randomly selected VTE cases from the Lidegaard
17 study, and they found that 26 percent of the ward-
18 diagnosed cases were not VTE despite Lidegaard's
19 prior assertion in 2009 that there was no more than
20 10 percent misclassification. And this is
21 strikingly similar to the 25 percent found
22 independently by Severinsen and others in their

1 2010 audit.

2 But for me as a reader, the persistent
3 problem with the Lidegaard 2009 and 2011 is the
4 fact that it compared women who could not have
5 started a drospirenone pill before 2001, when it
6 was introduced, with women who could have started a
7 levonorgestrel pill in 1994 or even earlier, or
8 even earlier.

9 Now, as Dr. Sidney said this morning, the
10 cleanest comparison by far is first-ever users.
11 And in the analysis submitted to the EMA, this
12 comparison was made and the relative risk for
13 Yasmin versus levonorgestrel pills was 1.2, with a
14 confidence limit that widely overlaps 1. For
15 unclear reasons, this analysis did not appear in
16 the BMJ publication this year.

17 So here are the nine studies, listed by
18 whether they did or did not validate the outcome of
19 VTE. You'll see in green that the studies which
20 validated the outcome found either no increase in
21 the risk or an insignificant increase in the risk
22 of VTE. In contrast, the other studies, which did

1 not validate the outcome of interest, all found an
2 increased risk.

3 Stated alternatively, every single published
4 report that has found a significant increase in the
5 risk of VTE was an administrative database study
6 that did not meet the FDA's published standards for
7 evidence quality. That's telling. Research
8 methods matter.

9 Finally, we still have operative both
10 referral bias and diagnostic bias. Because of news
11 media attention, women with vague complaints or leg
12 complaints are more likely to seek care, and once
13 reaching a healthcare facility, they're more likely
14 to have an expensive diagnostic evaluation.

15 For example, in the EURAS study, 18 percent
16 of women referred had confirmation of the VTE
17 diagnosis, compared to 25 or 26 percent of women
18 using other pills, indicating that more worried
19 well women were getting into evaluation with Yasmin
20 than with other pills. Well, what drives these
21 biases? This sort of attention. As early as 2002,
22 the BMJ was warning physicians, based on sparse

1 data, that these pills were dangerous.

2 A brief mention of the MEGA case-control
3 study. I've been reading case-control studies for
4 four decades, but I can't recall one like this.
5 Forty-one percent of controls were spouses of
6 cases. The rest were random sampled of the
7 population.

8 Now, controls in case-control study should
9 be women who are representative of those at risk of
10 having the disease, and spouses of cases are hardly
11 likely to be representative of Dutch women at risk
12 of having a VTE, and their contraceptive practices
13 are likely different as well. In addition, there
14 were uncontrolled confounding problems in this
15 study. And despite these problems, they found no
16 significant increase in the risk of VTE.

17 So here are some of the unresolved issues.
18 In the Lidegaard study, we had extensive
19 misclassification of VTE and inadequate control for
20 potential confounding. In the MEGA study, we had
21 an improper control group, and again, inadequate
22 control of confounding. In the Jick American

1 database study, we had no case validation, and they
2 purged, through an unclear process, non-idiopathic
3 cases.

4 Even more troublesome is the British
5 administrative database study, which had the same
6 problems plus a very peculiar finding. There were
7 61 cases of VTE in the Parkin study; 34 were
8 pulmonary emboli and 27 deep venous thrombosis.
9 Now, I would ask any of the clinicians around this
10 table, have you ever seen that in clinical
11 practice? Can you imagine the scenario that has
12 more pulmonary emboli than deep venous thrombosis?
13 This is completely implausible and robs any
14 clinical credibility from that study from my
15 perspective as a clinician. And, finally, the most
16 recent entry was the Israeli database study, which
17 again lacked the validation of the diagnosis and
18 incomplete control of confounding.

19 So if we look to the better studies, we see
20 that we have a prospective cohort study, we have a
21 database study, and we have a case-control study,
22 all of which confirm the diagnosis and all of which

1 found no increase in the risk.

2 In conclusion, the literature on VTE risk
3 with drospirenone pills is inconsistent, but this
4 is easily explained by the varied study designs and
5 inadequate control of bias. Prescribing bias, or
6 channeling, and information bias readily account
7 for these weak associations.

8 The more recent studies, especially those
9 this year, did not compare like with like, a
10 fundamental flaw. And, as you've seen, the studies
11 with more rigorous methods show no greater risk of
12 VTE with drospirenone pills than with other oral
13 contraceptives.

14 Next I'd like to introduce Dr. Robert Makuch
15 from Yale University. He's a professor of
16 biostatistics and also heads the drug regulatory
17 curriculum there. He's going to address the FDA
18 study.

19 Dr. Makuch?

20 **Sponsor Presentation - Robert Makuch**

21 DR. MAKUCH: Thank you. My disclosures are
22 as follows: a paid consultant to Bayer HealthCare

1 Pharmaceuticals, and I have no vested interest in
2 the outcome of this meeting.

3 The objectives of my presentation are
4 described here. Brief remarks regarding the FDA
5 study, first phase; assess this study in terms of
6 its design, conduct, analysis, and interpretation;
7 third, describe its limitations and strengths; and
8 finally, to provide some overall conclusions.

9 We've heard about the study objectives of
10 the FDA-funded study, phase 1. I will not repeat
11 it here. Also, we are fully aware of the access
12 dates, July 2000 through December 2007, and you've
13 heard a description previously of the four sites.

14 The control groups and the Yasmin group are
15 denoted here, along with the ethinyl estradiol
16 doses used. For Yasmin, it is 30 micrograms. The
17 primary comparator group is a combination of three
18 different contraceptives, ranging from 20 to
19 35 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol, including
20 30 percent of subjects on the COCs containing
21 20 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol. And, of
22 course, you've heard previously the dose

1 relationship of this to VTE. And, finally, the
2 subsequent comparator group subset of the overall
3 COMP group of 30 micrograms of ethinyl estradiol,
4 denoted as the LNG-2 group.

5 The endpoints have been described
6 previously: VTE, inpatient and outpatient;
7 arterial thromboembolic events; both acute
8 myocardial infarction and ischemic stroke; and,
9 finally, mortality, both all-cause as well as
10 cardiovascular mortality.

11 I chose to use two guides to assessing the
12 FDA-funded study. The first was the guidance for
13 industry and FDA staff, Best Practices for
14 Conducting and Reporting Pharmacoepidemiologic
15 Safety Studies, the draft guidance coming from the
16 FDA in February of 2011; and, secondly, guidelines
17 for Good Pharmacoepidemiologic Practices, or GPP,
18 published as noted.

19 I should say before I now will go through my
20 review of the study, that, first, this is a
21 tremendous effort undertaken by the FDA and the
22 investigators, so it is certainly data that must be

1 considered very carefully.

2 Secondly, my comments should be taken in the
3 context that this is the first phase of the FDA-
4 funded study. You've heard this morning, and also
5 in their documents, that there is a second,
6 subsequent study being considered.

7 Thirdly, the comments I'm going to make are
8 not limitations for this one study only. They are
9 limitations that, as you heard earlier, apply to a
10 wide variety of the studies that you will have in
11 front of you for further discussion today.

12 So first, I always like to see a protocol.
13 And so a scientifically valid study protocol should
14 be developed by predefining certain elements
15 related to the design, analysis, conduct, and
16 reporting. In bold print, as it was, in the draft
17 guidance document from the FDA, "All of the
18 elements described within this guidance should be
19 addressed in the protocol."

20 Secondly, the GPP highlights several
21 critical factors, including providing a written
22 protocol with dated amendments and justifications.

1 For my review, no protocol was provided until
2 yesterday, December 7, and so I will not provide a
3 protocol assessment in the rest of my presentation
4 today.

5 So to review, as we've already heard, a
6 little bit more about the validation process, this
7 is for the inpatient VTE among the combined users.
8 We have 614 potential VTE cases. These were all
9 from the inpatient. From that, we had 46 cases
10 with no records available. Twenty-five cases were
11 not abstracted because, upon more detailed
12 investigation, there was no hospitalization that
13 occurred, despite the fact that this was from the
14 pool initially of inpatients; seven cases were
15 excluded due to trauma; and two cases were excluded
16 with the notation of "infant" identified, leaving
17 534 cases for adjudication, with 405 in definite
18 plus probable cases of VTE, or 66 percent, used for
19 the analysis, and 129 cases not validated.

20 So some additional remarks about the
21 endpoint validation process. First, the outpatient
22 VTEs, as you've heard, were validated at only one

1 of the four study sites. And if we then make
2 briefer comments about stroke and the other
3 outcomes, stroke, of 241 potential cases, 186 were
4 adjudicated, of which 78 were verified, or
5 32 percent validation, with 11 cases having no
6 hospitalization, 11 no endpoint, 19 no records
7 available, and 9 trauma, and 5 infants.

8 For acute myocardial infarction, of
9 92 potential cases, 72 were adjudicated, 60 were
10 validated for a 65 percent validation rate for
11 analysis; 11 cases had no hospitalization; 1 had no
12 endpoint; and 8 records were unavailable.

13 You've heard this quote before -- I present
14 it in a slightly different way -- "Because
15 electronic administrative claims data are not
16 collected for investigative purposes, it is vitally
17 important that medical outcomes of interest are
18 validated." Again, from page 17 of the 2011 draft
19 guidance document.

20 The data, a few remarks, of the confounders.
21 Key confounders, as we've already heard earlier,
22 may not have always been measured or may have been

1 poorly measured; and there also may be missing data
2 for those variables that were obtained, but there
3 was not complete information.

4 Examples, again, as we've heard earlier,
5 include personal history of VTE, BMI, no
6 distinction between first-ever users versus repeat
7 users in the new users group, family history of
8 VTE, and smoking.

9 Some additional remarks regarding the data
10 is that many covariates require coding for at least
11 two outpatient visits or one hospital code to be
12 included in a database. I believe many of us are
13 familiar as well with the limited coding that goes
14 in these kinds of databases.

15 As reflected in the third bullet, which
16 indicates from the FDA-funded study, that the
17 prevalence of most covariates was low, with most
18 occurring in fewer than 1 percent of women. And
19 finally, prevalence of polycystic ovarian syndrome
20 or PCOS was 0.02 percent in the study, while it is
21 estimated that PCOS is present in 5 to 10 percent
22 of reproductive-age women, up to 70 percent of whom

1 are obese.

2 Design issues. The comparator drug group,
3 COMP, was included and did include several
4 contraceptive products with multiple ethinyl
5 estradiol doses, as pointed out earlier, 30 percent
6 in the 20 microgram dose range as opposed to the
7 original single-dose selection, as specified in the
8 FDA protocol.

9 Secondly, preferential prescribing, as we
10 again heard earlier, based on age, occurred with
11 Yasmin users younger than the COMP or the other
12 subset of the comparator group, LNG. Younger users
13 were presumably, as well, more likely to be first-
14 time-ever users.

15 Here we can see that for the age at
16 initiation of the contraceptive, 10 to 24, you can
17 see that Yasmin has a much higher percentage than
18 either of the two control groups; in the 25 to
19 34 age category, it is roughly similar among the
20 three; with reversal among the higher age, where
21 the Yasmin have a relatively lower percentage of
22 initiation of oral contraceptive compared to either

1 of the two comparator groups.

2 This is actually reflected then in the VTE
3 rate per 10,000 woman-years among all users. As
4 you can see for the two comparator groups, either
5 the levonorgestrel or the combined composite
6 control group, we have the incidence rate,
7 unadjusted, of either 6.6 or 6.3 per 10,000 woman-
8 years, remaining essentially the same for the
9 adjusted incidence rate, where it is adjusted for
10 both age and site. However, to reflect the younger
11 age distribution of the Yasmin users, we see that
12 the unadjusted incidence rate of 7.6 increases to
13 10.2 for the adjusted incidence rate in this
14 population.

15 Now, the effect of age then is reflected in
16 the incidence rate adjusted for age and site. What
17 is not examined, and mentioned earlier this
18 morning, is that the effect of first-time-ever
19 users, and presumably those who are also the
20 younger users, is not reflected then in the new
21 user group because we are not accounting for the
22 first-ever users.

1 The year of introduction to market of the
2 combined hormonal contraceptive study in the FDA-
3 funded study are denoted here. And as you can see,
4 the bottom green line indicates data available for
5 the comparator group; but there are no data
6 available for the first half of the year when the
7 cohort entry began in 2001 for the orange Yasmin
8 group at the top, in which the time to market
9 occurred in June 2001. And, of course, market
10 penetration would have occurred even much later.

11 For those who do randomized clinical trials,
12 we always like to have subjects being entered so
13 that the patients are fairly similar along the
14 entire spectrum. We would not design a clinical
15 trial in which, for the first half-year of that
16 trial, patients would only be included in one
17 treatment group and no patients in the other group.

18 So the goal then for me in doing comparisons
19 is to compare like to like. That is not possible
20 for at least part of the study, which again, cohort
21 entry began in 2001.

22 So some remarks then about analysis. As

1 mentioned earlier, no protocol provided until
2 yesterday for additional review.

3 Second, analytic issues. Compare like to
4 like is preferred, and it mimics randomized
5 clinical trials. What that means is that we would
6 like to be able to compare first-time users to
7 first-time users, repeat users to repeat users,
8 switchers to switchers, and short-term duration to
9 short-term duration.

10 The propensity score method allows direct
11 examination of like to like and how well the
12 subjects then are matched to one another.
13 Propensity score has been used increasingly to
14 address confounding and other issues, as pointed
15 out in the draft guidance document of the FDA in
16 2011.

17 Proportional hazards regression model is a
18 useful tool, but it is complex. And sometimes,
19 through that complexity of the modeling process
20 itself, it masks the ability to examine like to
21 like comparisons.

22 For the analyses that we've seen here, there

1 were no diagnostics presented to support the model,
2 no issues as they relate to goodness of fit. The
3 model-building process is a very complex one, and
4 so, again, in the spirit that this is a first phase
5 of, anticipated, a second phase of the study, I
6 assume that these would be addressed in future
7 work.

8 This is a table that gives the hazard ratio
9 of VTE for the Yasmin versus the overall comparison
10 group by duration of use in the new users. You saw
11 this earlier, so I'll give you a little bit
12 different twist on it.

13 The duration of use, as seen earlier, was
14 four categories: less than 3 months, 3 to 6
15 months, 6 to 12 months, and greater than 12 months.
16 So what we see is, earliest, an increased risk of
17 1.93; in the second duration period, a
18 nonsignificant risk of 1.14; increased again in the
19 third duration of 2.80; and greater than 12 months,
20 down again to 1.32. So what we have is an S-shaped
21 curve in terms of hazard ratios among these various
22 comparisons according to duration of use.

1 I look at this, and even though the risk may
2 decrease over time, if one did have a proportional
3 hazards model appropriate for the data, one might
4 still then expect to see that relative comparison
5 of rates occurring that would, except for random
6 chance, be more or less constant across the four
7 durations noted.

8 The analysis for ATE, here are some
9 comparisons provided in the data of Yasmin versus
10 the levonorgestrel comparator group. I'm not going
11 to go through all of them, but this is a place
12 where protocol would be helpful in terms of
13 allowing us to focus on which of these many
14 multiple comparisons perhaps were prespecified and
15 most pertinent. So as you can see, there are many
16 nonsignificant comparisons provided and also some
17 significant comparisons provided as well.

18 Strengths of this first phase of the FDA-
19 funded study: It is a large population size and
20 number of events. It is community-based, real-
21 world data. Second, it does provide a new user
22 cohort, although unable to distinguish truly first-

1 time users.

2 It has linked records to state mortality
3 files so that it is able to capture fatalities. It
4 is evaluated in two different U.S. populations.
5 And also, as indicated on page 41 of the briefing
6 document, acknowledgment of the second phase of the
7 study currently under consideration would include
8 more extensive medical record review, data
9 acquisition of important but missing confounders.

10 So my overall conclusions of the FDA-funded
11 study, first phase, are as follows. The key
12 endpoint adjudication was incomplete. Confounders
13 were not measured or poorly measured, or there's
14 missing data; again, something common to many of
15 the studies we've seen here, not just to this one.

16 The comparator group included several
17 contraceptive products with multiple ethinyl
18 estradiol doses. Again, 30 percent had the lower
19 20 microgram, as opposed to the original single-
20 dose selection, as mentioned in the protocol.
21 Yasmin was 30 micrograms only.

22 Fourth, no direct confirmation of like to

1 like in the analysis. Further support and work is
2 needed to justify adequacy of the proportional
3 hazards regression model, and non-overlap of
4 available information among the combined hormonal
5 contraceptive groups in the year 2001.

6 So what I'd like to do now, then, is
7 introduce to you Dr. Andrea Lukes, and she will
8 provide you a clinician's perspective. And she is
9 from the Carolina Women's Research and Wellness
10 Center in Durham, North Carolina.

11 **Sponsor Presentation - Andrea Lukes**

12 DR. LUKES: Good morning. I'm going to give
13 you a clinician's perspective. Before beginning a
14 private practice and a research center three years
15 ago, I had the privilege of being at Duke
16 University for 10 years, where I co-founded and
17 served as the director of gynecology for the
18 Women's Hemostasis and Thrombosis Center. Before I
19 begin, I'd also like to disclose that I am a paid
20 consultant for today's meeting, but have no
21 financial interest in the outcome.

22 My outline is here. I'm going to give some

1 general remarks on contraception, and then explain
2 why I think drospirenone-containing pills appeal to
3 my patients and clinicians; give you perspective on
4 the risk of VTE; and then a brief summary.

5 Contraception is one of the leading
6 achievements in women's healthcare within the 20th
7 century. However, as this slide indicates,
8 49 percent of all pregnancies are unintended. When
9 you ask those women with unintended pregnancy if
10 they were using a form of contraception, 48 percent
11 were actually using contraception at the time. So
12 we have a long way to go.

13 If we focus on combined oral contraception,
14 these have been around since the 1960s, so over
15 50 years of use within the U.S. And most recently,
16 the CDC has shown that they are the leading method
17 of contraception.

18 The risks of VTE in combined oral
19 contraceptive users is significantly influenced by
20 a woman's own risk factors. Further, not all pills
21 are the same. As a provider of healthcare to
22 women, I value choices for my patients. Not all

1 pills are the same, and not all women are the same.

2 When I discuss birth control pills with my
3 patients, I go over the different types of birth
4 control pills. First off, a regimen may be
5 different. When pills were first introduced -- and
6 still the majority of pills have a 21-day hormonal
7 phase followed by a 7-day phase of a placebo pill.
8 Many of my patients prefer this and are reassured
9 by having a monthly period.

10 There are newer pills that have an
11 introduction of only four placebo days followed by
12 24 hormonal days, and that may lighten the period
13 and give other benefits. I also have many patients
14 that are very comfortable never having a period,
15 and we may choose to use an extended regimen and
16 avoid any type of menstrual bleeding.

17 As we heard earlier, the vast majority of
18 pills have only ethinyl estradiol, and all of the
19 doses now are below .05 milligrams. I will
20 recommend for women with spotting on the lower-dose
21 estrogen that we might increase their dose of
22 estrogen to improve their bleeding pattern. The

1 type of progestins vary much more so than estrogen,
2 given the majority just contain ethinyl estradiol.

3 Here you see, other than drospirenone, all
4 progestins are derived from 19-nortestosterone. As
5 you hear different generations of progestins, the
6 two on the far left are first generation. In the
7 middle box, the norgestrel and levonorgestrel are
8 considered second generation, followed by the two
9 below that are third.

10 In general, the early progestins are
11 considered more androgenic, followed by less
12 androgenic, and then drospirenone is actually anti-
13 androgenic. And I'll go over that in more detail.
14 The parent compound of drospirenone, as we heard,
15 is spiranolactone. And this can be used for
16 treatment for acne and lowering high blood
17 pressure.

18 As often as I may start a young woman on a
19 new pill, I also switch women to different pills,
20 and I listen to women complain about the pill they
21 may be using. The most common reasons to stop
22 pills are contained here and include headache,

1 weight gain, often due to just fluid retention, --
2 breast tenderness, bleeding irregularities, mood
3 changes, and nausea. I'll highlight drospirenone
4 in terms of mood changes, breast tenderness, and
5 fluid retention, and some of the benefits I see
6 with drospirenone.

7 So why do drospirenone-containing pills
8 appeal to women? First and foremost, it's
9 contraception, and it's effective contraception.
10 In the mid-1990s and 2000, there was data to show
11 that ovarian activity was more inhibited by
12 drospirenone compared to other progestins. This is
13 translated with recent studies to show that real
14 life effectiveness may be better compared to other
15 pills.

16 I'll go over the two specific properties of
17 drospirenone that give direct clinical benefit to
18 women, including the antimineralcorticoid property
19 and the anti-androgen.

20 Lastly, the secondary indications are listed
21 here, and these appeal to my patients. Women that
22 have acne may benefit from the anti-androgen

1 property that I'll go over. Premenstrual dysphoric
2 disorder is present in up to 8 percent of women
3 within the U.S. and profoundly impact a woman's
4 quality of life; and this has been shown in
5 rigorous clinical trials to benefit from Beyaz and
6 Yaz in women desiring contraception.

7 Folate supplementation is not our focus
8 today, but Beyaz and Safyral contain folate. And
9 if you think back about all those pregnancies that
10 were unintended in women on contraception, the
11 benefit with folate supplementation in those cases
12 include prevention of neural tube defect.

13 So the INAS study shown here was published
14 in January of 2011. And if you look on the Y axis,
15 it gives you contraceptive failure rates. And for
16 Yaz, this hovers around 2 percent versus Yasmin, in
17 between 2.5 and 3 percent, and then other birth
18 control pills, close to 3.5 percent.

19 So the difference of that 1.5 percent Yaz
20 versus other translate, just out of the 38,000 in
21 others, to 570 women. So if you think of the
22 millions of women in the U.S. using oral

1 contraceptives, the effective benefit of Yaz
2 translates into a considerable number of women.

3 In terms of the antimineralcorticoid, how
4 does this benefit patients? All estrogens,
5 including ethinyl estradiol on the left side, give
6 increased mineralcorticoid activity by increasing
7 aldosterone. This results in fluid retention,
8 increased bloating, and increased breast
9 tenderness.

10 Drospirenone is one progestin that blocks,
11 at a receptor level, the impact of aldosterone. So
12 even though aldosterone may be increased,
13 drospirenone blocks its effect, resulting in less
14 fluid retention, reduced bloating, and reduced
15 breast tenderness. In terms of anti-androgen
16 effects, shown here, drospirenone is again an anti-
17 androgenic because it blocks the testosterone
18 receptor. This results in less acne, hirsutism,
19 and seborrhea, clinical benefits that appeal my
20 patients.

21 So, again, why drospirenone-containing
22 pills? I've provided information on effective

1 contraception. Generally well-tolerated. In my
2 experience, the women who begin Yaz or Yasmin are
3 less likely to change their contraceptive and are
4 happy with this pill, and the many secondary
5 indications in addition to contraception.

6 If I switch now to VTE, it's important for
7 the clinician, as we may begin a birth control pill
8 or switch a birth control pill, et cetera, to
9 understand a woman's underlying risk for having a
10 VTE. This slide is certainly not all-inclusive,
11 but certain historical information is needed when
12 we begin a pill: previous venous thromboembolism,
13 increasing age, prolonged immobility, inheritable
14 tendency to have a blood clot, and body mass index.

15 This shows the rates in all reproductive-age
16 women of VTEs. If we were to take 10,000 women and
17 we were to have three cohorts of 10,000 women, the
18 first group on the left, who never used a birth
19 control pill and who did not get pregnant, 4.5 of
20 that 10,000 women over a year would develop a VTE.
21 If you could then take this same 10,000 women and
22 give them a birth control pill, that doubles the

1 risk to approximately 9 per 10,000 over that year.
2 And then if all 10,000 had gotten pregnant, you see
3 the impact of pregnancy with a fourfold increase,
4 with 35 per 10,000 in pregnancy, and up to 80 in
5 the postpartum time frame.

6 As I prepared for today's meeting, I went
7 back to look at the information contained in the
8 package insert, and the risk is given as 3 to 9.
9 Also within the package insert, there's information
10 highlighting both the Ingenix and the European
11 study and the risks contained, highlighting the
12 prospective nature of those studies and the design,
13 looking at the outcome of interest.

14 The first two studies in the British Medical
15 Journal in 2009 are also reviewed, and provide
16 information to the clinician on the limitations of
17 using a database not designed to find this outcome
18 of interest, but to then look back and try and
19 figure out risks, et cetera. If we then look at
20 the more recent studies, Lidegaard, Jick, and FDA,
21 I just asked and wanted to determine, well, what
22 are the risks per 10,000. Those are provided here

1 at 9.3, 7.9, and 7.6.

2 So, in conclusion, drospirenone-containing
3 pills provide an important and unique role for
4 contraception. The risks of VTEs in COC users are
5 significantly influenced by a woman's underlying
6 risk factors. And lastly, the current package
7 insert, in my opinion, adequately reflects the
8 information that I need to counsel my patients on
9 the risk of VTE with drospirenone-containing pills.

10 I'll return this to Dr. Plouffe.

11 **Sponsor Presentation - Leo Plouffe, Jr.**

12 DR. PLOUFFE: I'd like to share with you a
13 few final comments and try to bring the discussion
14 together.

15 So we've already talked about Yasmin and
16 Yaz, the differences between the pills, the fact
17 that Safyral and Beyaz also include levomefolate
18 calcium, which is associated, the indication,
19 secondary indication, to increase serum folate
20 levels to potentially reduce the risk of neural
21 tube differences.

22 In terms of both preparations, Yasmin and

1 Yaz, and the content of ethinyl estradiol, both of
2 these clearly fall in so-called low-dose COCS. And
3 as ethinyl estradiol is still acknowledged as the
4 primary driver for the risk of VTE. Both
5 preparations fall in the low-dose ethinyl estradiol
6 range.

7 In terms of the progestin, Dr. Lukes has
8 already shared with you that drospirenone is
9 different than other progestins, is an analogue of
10 spiranolactone, provides antimineralcorticoid
11 activity, acknowledged in the label from the launch
12 of Yasmin to be comparable to 25 milligrams of
13 spiranolactone. It is also the only anti-
14 androgenic progestin that is available in the U.S.
15 And from the launch of Yasmin, these factors, these
16 properties of drospirenone, were represented, were
17 acknowledged, in the medical literature, in the
18 U.S. medical literature.

19 The label itself also acknowledges this. So
20 it talks about the comparability to 25 milligrams
21 of spiranolactone, provides clear guidance about
22 special patient populations that are

1 contraindicated for Yasmin compared to other COCS,
2 and it also talks about specific medications and
3 specific monitoring protocol to be considered in
4 women being prescribed Yasmin. So the label also
5 conveyed that information directly about the
6 specific properties.

7 If we now focus on Yasmin compared to
8 Yaz -- and this has been discussed, but just to be
9 very clear -- Yaz is a lower dose of ethinyl
10 estradiol. It is a .02 milligram, or 20 microgram
11 pill, compared to 30 microgram. The dosage of
12 drospirenone is the same in both Yasmin and Yaz,
13 but the dosing regimen is different. So in the
14 case of Yaz, the dosing regimen is of 24 days of
15 active dosing. And this was related to a
16 hypothesis, at least, that prolonging the days of
17 active dosing could provide better ovulation
18 suppression, better ultimate contraceptive
19 efficacy.

20 The indications for Yaz include not just the
21 prevention of pregnancy but also, as a secondary
22 indication, premenstrual dysphoric disorder, and

1 also, as a distinct secondary indication, the
2 treatment of moderate acne. Contraindications,
3 warning, and precautions are consistent across all
4 of these preparations, including Beyaz and Safyral.

5 If we look ultimately at the one data set
6 that is available as of now for the efficacy of the
7 contraceptive efficacy, it comes as a prespecified
8 analysis from the INAS study, the ongoing INAS
9 study that I've discussed, and these are data
10 derived only for the U.S. cohort.

11 What has been achieved, looking at year 1,
12 2, and 3 of follow-up, is that Yaz has a lower
13 failure rate, or, hence, a higher contraceptive
14 efficacy, compared to Yasmin and compared to other
15 oral contraceptives.

16 Now, we don't have time, and we'd be glad to
17 show the data, but we also were able to demonstrate
18 in the INAS study that, indeed, any 24/4
19 regimen -- so there are other 24/4
20 preparations -- do enhance contraceptive efficacy.
21 And if we compare 21/7 Yasmin regimen to other 21/7
22 pills, there does appear to be an inherent property

1 of drospirenone, properly related to its longer
2 half-life, that could also enhance contraceptive
3 efficacy.

4 So at the end of the day, all preparations
5 are effective, but it is an area that needs
6 continued exploration.

7 If we look at the data for PMDD, a key
8 element to understand is the efficacy in PMDD with
9 Yaz is seen in the total score, but both in the
10 emotional symptoms linked to PMDD as well as the
11 physical symptoms. And ultimately, in the scales
12 that look at impairment, life impairment, there is
13 also a significant improvement with Yaz. So it
14 applies to physical symptoms, emotional symptoms,
15 and overall degree of impairment.

16 Now, there's been a lot of discussion today
17 about channeling, patterns of use, and so on. We
18 did look at the use pattern for Yaz, and this study
19 specifically looked during the year 2007, at
20 a large combined healthcare database, at women
21 receiving the first prescription during that
22 calendar year for a specific prescription. So they

1 had no use of COC during the prior six months, none
2 whatsoever, and then they were started on
3 respective pills.

4 What you can appreciate here is that over
5 the year, Yaz has the lowest likelihood of being
6 switched from one pill to the other. So it's not
7 just people starting, but once individuals are
8 started, they tend to stick with that pill compared
9 to other oral contraceptives, and that aligns with
10 what Dr. Lukes was relating.

11 If we look at Yasmin, even though Yaz has
12 now been available for several years, Yasmin
13 continues to be widely prescribed. And the data
14 for Yasmin also suggest that refill rates with
15 Yasmin are higher than refill rates with other oral
16 contraceptives, again pointing out that there is a
17 good level of tolerability with the pill.

18 In terms of contraindications, warning, and
19 precautions, I've already highlighted the
20 contraindications, warning, and precautions linked
21 to the antimineralcorticoid activity of
22 drospirenone. The other elements in the label are

1 very similar to other recently approved COCs, with
2 the exception of what's already been discussed by
3 Dr. Lukes of the additional element in the warning
4 and precaution for VTE, discussing specifically the
5 recently published studies, so the EURAS, Ingenix,
6 and the two 2009 papers.

7 If we now focus on the risk of VTE with
8 COCs, the label, as was already highlighted,
9 conveys that the risk of VTE in COC users is 3 to 9
10 per 10,000 woman-years. There is also now in
11 recently approved COCs the statement that the risk
12 of VTE is highest during the first year of use.

13 Trying to understand the discrepancies and
14 the challenges in putting all the studies together,
15 we thought it would be helpful to look at all the
16 studies that compared directly Yaz and
17 levonorgestrel COCs. And if we look first at the
18 event rates captured in each of these studies, one
19 can appreciate that for levonorgestrel COCs, there
20 is a very, very broad range of event rates.

21 There's almost a threefold difference
22 between the lowest estimate, which is the 3.2, all

1 the way to the highest estimate at 9.2. So this is
2 a very inconsistent risk estimate for the same oral
3 contraceptive, albeit across studies.

4 If we compare Yasmin, we find that across
5 studies, the point estimate is much tighter, and
6 the variability is about 1.4-fold, which is well
7 within the acknowledged range of observational
8 studies. So we think it's important to keep this
9 in mind when we're comparing studies for relative
10 risk or hazard ratios and really look at where's
11 the difference? Is it in the estimates for
12 drospirenone, Yasmin, or is the difference in the
13 comparator preparation?

14 So at the end of the day, we're very much
15 aligned with our colleagues from the FDA that when
16 we look across these studies, it is puzzling to
17 understand what the difference is; why are there
18 such wide differences in the results being seen?

19 We think a key element that's already been
20 discussed this morning is a challenge in
21 establishing like to like cohort, the challenge in
22 assembling populations that are truly similar that

1 can be well compared. We do think that the two
2 post-approval commitment studies did focus on that
3 up front, and this was through extensive discussion
4 respectively with the FDA and the EMA. And both of
5 these studies show a risk being similar for Yasmin
6 to other COCs.

7 Now, Bayer is deeply committed to this area
8 of research, has been for many years, and continues
9 to be. We welcome the dialogue today. We welcome
10 the thought of the FDA to do a follow-on study, the
11 planned second step of their current undertaking.

12 We also want to point out that we have the
13 ongoing INAS-OC study. We have the INAS-SCORE
14 study, which is relevant to another oral
15 contraceptive that Bayer introduced in the
16 marketplace, Natazia. And we have another
17 international active surveillance study, the INAS-
18 FOCUS study, looking at folate preparations.

19 So we welcome the outcome of today's
20 discussion and look forward to ongoing discussions
21 with the FDA and the EMA to see if we can make even
22 better use of these studies, what adjustments we

1 can make to make sure we ultimately get to a clear
2 answer on this topic.

3 In the meantime, the best available data
4 suggest that the DRSP COCs do expand the range of
5 available options and indication. The risk of VTE
6 is similar, based on the Ingenix and the EURAS LASS
7 trial. The risk of ATE is similar based on the
8 LASS data. And the interim data from the INAS
9 study provides data that Yaz is also similar for
10 its risk of VTE.

11 Ultimately, we believe that DRSP COCs are an
12 important treatment for prevention of pregnancy,
13 and they offer a favorable benefit/risk when
14 they're used according to the U.S. label.

15 Thank you. And I'd like to make the panel
16 also aware that we've got a number of external
17 consultants, should you have any specific
18 questions. So we'd be glad to make them available.

19 **Clarifying Questions to the Presenters**

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. I'd like to thank
21 the sponsors for their presentations.

22 Now is our opportunity to direct questions

1 at the sponsors. These questions will, for this
2 15-minute period, be directed to the sponsors. We
3 will save any questions that are directed back to
4 the FDA for afternoon session. And again, please
5 raise your hand and Ms. Bhatt will record who has
6 questions, and we will move ahead with those
7 questions in the time allowed.

8 So first Dr. Suarez-Almazor.

9 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. My question is
10 about benefits. In order to make an informed
11 decision about risk/benefit, we need to know not
12 just the risks but also the benefits. And there's
13 been very little discussion. There's been just one
14 study that has been shown, which is based on life
15 table analyses, on contraception. And I was
16 wondering if there is any clinical trial data or
17 any other additional data that looks at efficacy
18 that the sponsors or the FDA would like to share
19 with us.

20 DR. PLOUFFE: I think Dr. Willett
21 discussed -- the primary data, obviously, come from
22 the pivotal registration trials. And those are

1 generally presented in terms of contraceptive
2 efficacy in terms of Pearl Index. So as
3 Dr. Willett commented already today, the
4 contraceptive efficacy is well-established. The
5 Pearl Index that were generated for both Yasmin and
6 Yaz are in the upper end of the efficacy range.
7 But these are not comparative trials. Most oral
8 contraceptive trials, as you know, are single-arm
9 trials.

10 So the elements there are aligned with
11 finding a high level of efficacy with these pills.
12 The INAS study was the first actually large-scale
13 trial that we're aware of that was undertaken
14 comparing contraceptive efficacy. And as I said, I
15 can share the data with you.

16 This study is ongoing. We're looking for
17 similar data in Europe. In Europe, generally
18 speaking, contraceptive efficacy rates in trials
19 are greater or higher than in the U.S. Nobody
20 knows why that is. But we're obviously continuing
21 to monitor that.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Raymond?

1 DR. RAYMOND: Thanks. I have actually two
2 questions. The first question is about the Seeger
3 study. Can you give us any insight into what pills
4 the comparison group were taking?

5 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes. So the comparator in the
6 Seeger study, that I otherwise referred as the
7 Ingenix study, were all the pills in use at the
8 time in the U.S., so all available oral
9 contraceptives.

10 Slide up, please. So that includes
11 norgestimate, norethindrone, levonorgestrel,
12 desogestrel, and others. So that's the range of
13 pills that were in use.

14 Now, it's very important -- these are the
15 number of individuals that started these pills.
16 It's important to remember, any time we look at
17 data from the Ingenix study that it's a propensity
18 score matching. So we can't just do direct
19 comparison here. We'd have to go back to recreate
20 a cohort. But that's ultimately the other pills
21 that were used.

22 DR. RAYMOND: Thanks. And my second

1 question is about something that was mentioned just
2 briefly. When I read the papers by Parkin and
3 Jick, I thought it was sort of peculiar that they
4 included only idiopathic VTE cases. And they did
5 this, as I understood it, because they thought that
6 this approach would -- that an association between
7 drospirenone-containing pills and VTE would be more
8 apparent if they used this approach.

9 I don't know if that's necessarily true.
10 But if it is, following that logic, it seems like
11 those studies would have been explicitly designed
12 to overestimate the risk or the association. And
13 I'm wondering if you can comment on that.

14 Did I misunderstand that?

15 DR. PLOUFFE: So from our reading of
16 Dr. Jick's work and some of the discussion, there
17 is the notion that sometimes focusing on only
18 idiopathic cases could unmask an effect. One of
19 the challenges is looking at the notion of
20 idiopathic, is that the definitions vary from one
21 study to another. And because of that, it becomes
22 a very difficult area to look at.

1 So if we can have the slide up. So, for
2 example, if we look at Dr. Jick's studies, which
3 are represented as the Jick, et al. 2006, 2010,
4 2011, and she was also one of the investigators in
5 the GPRD study, you can appreciate that the
6 criteria to define idiopathic cases varied from one
7 study to the other. So that makes it very
8 difficult to really know what idiopathic exactly
9 is.

10 I mentioned earlier that in the last study,
11 we did do a subset analysis for idiopathic cases.
12 And you've got there the definition that was used
13 by Dr. Dinger to look at the idiopathic subset.
14 And we'll be glad to share these data if there is a
15 desire to see that analysis.

16 But, ultimately, the concept is that there
17 is a lot of variability in the definition itself.
18 Now, we still prefer -- whatever is done, we still
19 think the important thing is up front presenting
20 all of the information, presenting all of the data.
21 And this is one of the unfortunate elements, we
22 think, in both the PharMetrics study and the GPRD,

1 is we're not given access to all the data.

2 So I think it would be much easier to draw
3 our own judgments if we were able to look at the
4 entire data set and then look at the impact of
5 idiopathic-only cases. But at this point, that's
6 not possible. In the PharMetrics study, we know
7 that only 39 percent of cases were idiopathic. In
8 the case of GPRD, that was not revealed.

9 DR. JOHNSON: I'm going to warn the
10 committee that we will not get to all questions
11 before lunchtime. We will extend this portion for
12 another 5 minutes to allow some questions to be
13 answered, but some will be saved for the afternoon.

14 Dr. Wolfe?

15 DR. WOLFE: This is for Dr. Lukes. You're
16 absolutely right. It is very important to have a
17 clinician's perspective, and also equally or more
18 important, the perspective of women and patients.

19 In the wake of extraordinary decreases in
20 the prescribing of Yaz and Yasmin starting after
21 the British Medical Journal articles, and even more
22 so after the label change, just a question for you.

1 In your clinic or in your practice in your clinic,
2 have you also seen a decrease in the use of these
3 two drugs relative to other contraceptives? And if
4 you have, why do you think it occurred? And if you
5 haven't, why do you think it didn't occur?

6 DR. LUKES: I have seen a decrease. And as
7 a clinician, I have had women over the last few
8 years come to me concerned that they've seen
9 advertisements that Yaz or Yasmin can cause more
10 blood clots. So I've tried to stay abreast of the
11 information.

12 In my judgment, I do not think that there's
13 an increase risk. However, as a clinician, when I
14 am seeing one patient, if her anxiety is going to
15 be allayed by switching her pill, then I switch her
16 pill. So even as a clinician, I've taken some
17 women off, not based on evidence but on a personal
18 basis.

19 DR. WOLFE: Well, the follow-up is do you
20 then not tell them that you think there isn't
21 increased risk? I mean, how are you handling that
22 question? You're saying, as you should, you

1 respect their wish to switch to something else.
2 But since you're the clinician, do you acknowledge
3 or do you say to the woman, you've read that
4 there's an increased risk; I don't think there is?
5 How do you handle that?

6 DR. LUKES: Well, it's changed since the
7 studies have been emerging. Initially, the package
8 insert change, which was in 2010, I thought that
9 was very insightful and pointed out the limitations
10 of the two studies in the British Medical Journal.

11 I'm very up front. And I think a lot of the
12 commercials seem to have been more driven by
13 litigation or seeking cases, from my understanding,
14 so I reassure patients about that. As more studies
15 came out more recently, I referred to some of
16 the -- I knew the FDA had a study. And I just have
17 an open dialogue.

18 Personally, I still was not at all certain
19 it increased the chance of having a blood clot.
20 But in some ways it's a good raising of awareness,
21 that it reminds all clinicians that birth control
22 pills increase a woman's chance of a blood clot.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

2 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

3 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I agree with many of
4 the limitations mentioned in the presentation, but
5 I think the point is, can these limitations explain
6 the differences in the results? One of my
7 questions was about confounding, so I'm going to
8 focus on that one for now.

9 Regarding the potential impact of
10 confounding in the different findings that we are
11 seeing, perhaps we can learn more from the studies
12 presented, for example, in the experience of the
13 EURAS study, where there were confounders available
14 that might not have been available for the FDA
15 studies. And you reminded us of the impact of
16 adjusting for the confounders that were available
17 in EURAS; because of the access to more
18 information, how did they change? And perhaps if
19 you can highlight the ones that we really need to
20 have in other studies.

21 The same thing with the propensity score
22 analysis. If you can identify the factors that

1 were crucial in the estimating of the propensity
2 scores, and that we should have in other studies.

3 DR. PLOUFFE: So I'll start first with the
4 EURAS study. So one of the elements in the EURAS,
5 we did, at the request of the FDA, look at various
6 risk factors and the contribution of various risk
7 factors. But the group at the Center for
8 Epidemiology had already been looking at these.

9 So, for example -- slide up -- they did
10 generate data about the interactions between age
11 and BMI, and so there is a factor not just about
12 the age itself, but age and BMI are factors that
13 are interrelated.

14 If we go up to the -- next slide, please.
15 So if we look from the EURAS study specifically at
16 the impact of individual factors, you can
17 appreciate these are the hazard ratio, the
18 adjustment, and then the adjusted hazard ratio for
19 these. Age is an important factor; BMI, duration
20 of use, and history of VTE. And then you've got
21 multiple factors and the multiple factor analysis
22 coming in.

1 At the end of the day, and we've had
2 discussions with Dr. Dinger on this, one key
3 element, though, is all of these -- the magnitude
4 of the effect is computed within a cohort that was,
5 overall, very similar at baseline. So it's very
6 difficult to extrapolate these data or this
7 information if you're not starting off with
8 relatively similar cohorts.

9 The FDA very appropriately pointed out that
10 the EURAS cohort, it's an observational study; it's
11 a population-based study. But they were women
12 willing to participate in the study, and they were
13 predominately seeking contraception as a primary
14 driver.

15 So from that perspective, these data we
16 think are helpful to start establishing a road map.
17 But we think there needs to be a lot more
18 discussion about the relative contribution of these
19 factors.

20 DR. JOHNSON: We're going to allow for two
21 more questions, and then we'll take a break and
22 bring these back.

1 Dr. Burke?

2 DR. BURKE: Never mind. Thank you.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Ms. Aronson?

4 MS. ARONSON: I want to follow up on a
5 question of prescription trends, and just wondering
6 about the enhanced counseling that may have taken
7 place. Do you have any analysis about whether the
8 prescriptions were provided from primary care
9 physicians or OB/GYNs?

10 DR. PLOUFFE: The information we have is the
11 predominant prescriptions for Yaz and Yasmin come
12 from the OB/GYN community. There's obviously a
13 very important role played by primary care
14 providers, both physicians, nurse practitioners,
15 and PAs, but the predominant prescriptions come
16 directly from OB/GYNs.

17 DR. JOHNSON: One more question.

18 Dr. Tepper?

19 DR. TEPPER: I actually have two I think
20 fairly quick questions, if I could ask. One was
21 just to go back to the issue of, I think in the
22 Ingenix study, of the comparison group and whether

1 it's possible there were progestins in the control
2 group that might have increased the risk for VTE in
3 the comparison group.

4 DR. PLOUFFE: So you may be
5 referring -- actually, in the briefing document, we
6 said the FDA had requested that breakdown. And so
7 we have that information of the breakdown of the
8 progestins and the woman-years of use of the
9 different progestins around this.

10 I think a key element around these
11 data -- so if we can have -- no, sorry. We need
12 the most recent analysis with duration of use.

13 You'll see the data in a second. But a key
14 element of looking at data like these is these are
15 purely the raw data extracted from the database.
16 They have not gone through a repeat propensity
17 score.

18 While my colleagues are finding the slide,
19 basically there were less than 10 percent of women
20 using desogestrel, which I think is one of the
21 progestins that had been highlighted as a potential
22 high-risk progestin. So it's really a small

1 contribution to the cohort.

2 If we look at the VTE event rates that can
3 be calculated, the raw event rates for
4 these -- slide up, please -- for Yasmin, the event
5 rate, as presented -- so the Yasmin data are
6 exactly what you see in the primary paper, which is
7 13 per 10,000 woman-years. In the other COC, it's
8 exactly what's represented in the paper, 14.
9 Please do remember, the mean follow-up here is
10 7.6 months, so it's primarily a first-year cohort.

11 If we look at the event rates for the
12 others, levo was at 12 with a confidence interval
13 of 4 to 26. Norethindrone was at 19, at 10 to 31.
14 Norgestimate at 10, desogestrel was at 16, and then
15 you can appreciate the relative size of the
16 different cohorts for the other OCs. So hopefully,
17 that answers. And, again, to really get to the
18 bottom of that question, we'd have to recreate the
19 entire cohort and do propensity score.

20 DR. TEPPER: I just had a question for
21 Dr. Makuch. I was wondering if you could just
22 explain again the issue of adjusting for age, the

1 implications of adjusting for age, and that changed
2 the incidence rate in the Yasmin group more than in
3 the comparator groups.

4 DR. MAKUCH: I think it did so because the
5 age for the Yasmin users is so much younger. And
6 so when you do the adjustment for age and site,
7 essentially it is then using the comparator group
8 as the basis for normalizing that rate. Since it
9 is a younger group, to make it comparable, it then
10 increases as a result of that age distribution
11 imbalance that occurred in the previous slide to
12 this one, slide 87.

13 I think the usage by the three age
14 categories, 10 to 24 -- put the slide up, please.
15 In the three age categories, 10 to 24, 25 to 34,
16 and 35 to 55, you can see how the distribution of
17 percentage of usage changes as a function of those
18 various age categories, with the Yasmin being
19 predominately used in the earlier age group and the
20 comparator groups being used primarily in the
21 latter age group.

22 As a result of that, it leads to that

1 change, after adjustment for age and site in the
2 adjusted incidence rate.

3 DR. TEPPER: So if the investigators
4 adjusted for age, then would their final analyses
5 then be accurate -- then they have controlled for
6 age, so would you consider that to be appropriate?

7 DR. MAKUCH: Let me try to give you a brief
8 answer to a really complex question. One, I
9 haven't seen the data, and so the best I can see
10 this is being more or less a collegial discussion.

11 But secondly, so unless the model really has
12 a very good fit to the data, we've heard some
13 discussion this morning about interaction terms of
14 age by group interactions. We've heard about site
15 by group interactions. That to me starts to raise
16 issues about simple modeling, whether or not
17 then -- simple inclusion of an age-only factor in
18 the model, whether or not it really then adequately
19 compensates, perhaps, for the more complex picture
20 that seems to be evident and was mentioned this
21 morning.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

1 I would again like to thank the committee
2 for their patience in allowing us to run a bit
3 over. We will meet again in 50 minutes, at exactly
4 1:00.

5 We will now break for lunch. We will
6 convene in this room. Please take any personal
7 belongings with you that you may want at this time.
8 The ballroom is secured by FDA staff during this
9 break.

10 Panel members, please remember that there is
11 no discussion of the meeting during lunch amongst
12 yourselves or with any members of the audience.

13 Thank you. See you at 1:00.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:08 p.m., a luncheon recess
15 was taken.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:00 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. JOHNSON: We will now get started.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of each individual's presentation -- at the beginning of any written or oral statement, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its products, and, if known, its direct competitors. Of course, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement to advise the committee if you do not have any such financial relationships.

1 If you choose not to address this issue of
2 financial relationships at the beginning of your
3 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

4 The FDA and this committee place great
5 importance on the open public process. The
6 insights and comments provided help this agency and
7 this committee in their considerations of the
8 issues before them today.

9 That said, in many instances and for many
10 options, there is a variety of opinions. One of
11 our goals today is for this open public hearing to
12 be conducted in a fair and open way, such that
13 every participant is listened to carefully and
14 treated with respect, courtesy, and dignity.
15 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the
16 chair. And I thank you for your cooperation.

17 Note that each speaker will have 3 minutes,
18 and at the conclusion of those 3 minutes, just so
19 you will know, that the microphone will turn off
20 and you will be asked to have a seat.

21 There is an exception of one speaker who has
22 been given additional time due to the donation of

1 time from other speakers who had previously
2 registered.

3 So now we will begin with our open public
4 hearing with speaker number 1.

5 [Pause.]

6 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you very much. I'm
7 Dr. Diana Zuckerman. I'm president of the National
8 Research Center for Women and Families. Our center
9 does research looking at the safety and
10 effectiveness of various medical treatments. We're
11 an independent nonprofit. We do not accept funding
12 from pharmaceutical companies or companies that
13 make products that we'd be evaluating. So I have
14 no conflicts of interest.

15 My perspective is as someone -- I'm trained
16 in epidemiology at Yale Medical School. I served on
17 the faculty at Vassar and Yale, conducted research
18 at Harvard, and in the course of that, some of the
19 time I was teaching research methodology courses.

20 I'm also on the board of the Reagan-Udall
21 Foundation and the Alliance for a Stronger FDA.
22 These are two nonprofits that are dedicated to

1 improving resources for the FDA. And I'm also a
2 fellow at the University of Pennsylvania Center for
3 Bioethics. So I just say that as -- that's my
4 perspective, coming from that background.

5 I'm going to talk a little bit about the
6 research methods. Of course, you've heard and know
7 that there are conflicting findings in the
8 different studies. I'm going to talk a little bit,
9 particularly about the FDA study.

10 But first I want to say something that I
11 think is obvious. We all know that there's plenty
12 of research showing that funding sources influence
13 research findings. And there have been numerous
14 articles in JAMA and many other medical journals
15 showing the impact of funding and how that affects
16 the fact that studies that are funded by a
17 particular entity tend to show that their product
18 is safer and more effective than other studies
19 show.

20 That doesn't mean that the researchers are
21 intentionally misleading or misrepresenting the
22 data; sometimes it's absolutely not conscious.

1 People believe in the products that they're working
2 on and studying, and they tend to accept the good
3 findings and discount the negative findings.

4 But sometimes, of course, research
5 methodology is manipulated in order to maximize the
6 likelihood that findings will be positive. And I
7 just want to say that although I think the panel
8 has not been given access to the Kessler report
9 that was recently made available, it did have some
10 very specific examples where Bayer was misleading
11 and misrepresenting VTE findings.

12 The FDA study has 800,000 women, which is a
13 remarkable sample size, and it's very important.
14 And they've separately analyzed new users and other
15 users, and that's also very important, a very good
16 and important strength, and might partly explain
17 some of the different findings.

18 I also want to talk a little bit about
19 selection bias. I found some of the questions
20 about selection bias really surprising. We know
21 that Yaz and Yasmin are brand-name drugs that cost
22 more, cost more than many generic birth control

1 pills. So, as a result of that, the women taking
2 them would tend to be more affluent. And research
3 is very clear on this, that more affluent women
4 tend to have lower BMIs and be less likely to
5 smoke.

6 So if there's a bias and selection bias,
7 even at Kaiser Permanente where perhaps the drug
8 costs are mostly paid, there's still a co-pay, and
9 the co-pay is higher for brand names than it is for
10 generics. So one would expect that if there's a
11 selection bias, the women getting Yaz or Yasmin, as
12 is the case in most of these studies, would tend to
13 be more affluent, lower BMI, less likely to smoke.

14 So it may be very different in Europe, but
15 in the United States, which is what we're concerned
16 about today, there's every reason to think that if
17 there's a bias, it would have been that the women
18 taking Yaz would have been less likely to have
19 VTEs, not more.

20 Likewise, the fact that the Danish studies
21 showed that there were inaccuracies in VTE
22 diagnosis, I don't think that's relevant to the FDA

1 study, which was in the United States. And I also
2 just want to mention, if somebody's having
3 something that might be a VTE, if it isn't, what is
4 it? And that doesn't mean it's nothing or not
5 important. So that's about the confounding
6 variables.

7 In looking at the studies, it seemed to me
8 clear that you could not make the case that the
9 benefits outweigh the risks for birth control pills
10 with DRSP. And so in my opinion, absolutely these
11 drugs should not be on the market because there are
12 safer alternatives.

13 The benefits for acne and for PMDD are
14 mostly compared to placebo, not to other drugs; and
15 also, you have to look very carefully at how those
16 terms were defined. It's not all acne. It's not
17 all PMDD symptoms. So you really have to look
18 carefully at those studies, and you'll see that the
19 benefits are not enormous and not proven compared
20 to other birth control pills.

21 The labels, I just wanted to show, these are
22 the labels just for Yaz and Yasmin. They're huge.

1 They're really too big for people to read. And I
2 just want to say that doctors have been influenced
3 by advertising, just the way patients have been.
4 You're going to hear more about that today,
5 patients who were not adequately warned and doctors
6 who did not understand the risks even when patients
7 were harmed.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Will the next speaker come to
10 the podium?

11 DR. CASCIOTTI: Hello. My name is Dr. Dana
12 Casciotti. I have a PhD in public health from
13 Johns Hopkins. I'm speaking today on behalf of the
14 Patient, Consumer, and Public Health Coalition,
15 which is an informal coalition of several dozen
16 nonprofit organizations. These organizations
17 represent millions of patients, consumers,
18 scientists, ethicists, and public health
19 researchers. We do not have conflicts of interest.

20 While all studies have strengths and
21 limitations, most of the research reviewed for
22 today's meeting indicates an increased risk for

1 women taking DRSP-containing birth control pills. I
2 would like to briefly focus on the strengths of the
3 FDA study, which was an enormous cohort study,
4 including over 800,000 U.S. females with over
5 800,000 person-years of exposure to contraceptives.

6 Women were excluded from the study due to
7 serious or life-threatening illness, history of VTE
8 or CVD, or pregnancy, thus excluding some of the
9 women at highest risk for blood clots. All
10 hospitalized outcomes were validated.

11 The FDA study contained two exposure
12 cohorts, current users of DRSP and new users. It
13 also included two comparison groups, including
14 women taking four different types of progestins
15 with low estrogen levels. Another important
16 strength was the separate analysis of women in
17 different age groups and controlling for age within
18 each age group.

19 This study found that DRSP increased the
20 risk of VTE by 70 to 80 percent compared to the
21 low-dose estrogen pills in both the all-user and
22 new-user groups, and was especially prevalent among

1 younger women. New DRSP users also experienced the
2 doubling in risk of ATE, especially among women 35
3 and older.

4 FDA study results are also consistent with
5 four of the seven epidemiological studies reviewed
6 by the FDA in the committee's background document.
7 Thus, five studies demonstrate an increased risk of
8 DRSP-containing pills.

9 The only studies that showed no increase in
10 blood clots were conducted by researchers with very
11 close ties to the companies that developed these
12 drugs. Those studies did not separately analyze
13 different age groups and did not separately analyze
14 new users, and that could explain different
15 results. One of those studies does not specify the
16 comparison contraceptives in the non-DRSP group,
17 and the studies did not exclude women with higher
18 risk of blood clots, such as those with
19 cardiovascular disease.

20 One of FDA's questions is about risks and
21 benefits. I hope you will agree that because there
22 are safer alternative oral contraceptives, the

1 benefits of DRSP-containing pills do not outweigh
2 the risks.

3 Finally, regarding current labels, they
4 do not adequately provide useful, easy-to-read
5 information about risks. Few doctors or patients
6 would read the labels because they are so long and
7 contain so much information that would not be of
8 interest.

9 Unfortunately, even the best labels with
10 large, clearly-stated black box warnings could not
11 be effective as long as these contraceptives are
12 widely advertised in ways that bury risk
13 information and persuade women if they want to be
14 attractive and happy, they should take Yaz.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

17 Will the next speaker come to the paradigm?

18 DR. FOIDART: Good afternoon. My name is
19 Professor Foidart. I am a Belgian obstetrician and
20 gynecologist. And although I was performing the
21 pivotal studies concerning the Yasmin in Europe, I
22 am not affiliated with Bayer and I have no conflict

1 of interest concerning this presentation.

2 I just would want to draw to the attention
3 of the panel that estetrol is a recently described
4 new estrogen which is from human fetal origins, and
5 estetrol is an estrogen in most issues but except
6 in the breast, where it is an anti-estrogen, and it
7 has a neutral impact on the liver.

8 We have combined estetrol as a new estrogen
9 with drospirenone at the dose of 3 milligrams, and
10 various doses of estetrol were confronted in young
11 women for three cycles of treatments, and this was
12 compared with Yasmin.

13 It is shown on the upper panel that the
14 Yasmin users, as is shown in black, showed, as
15 traditionally observed, a huge increase in the SHBG
16 or angiotensinogen plasma level or in the
17 ceruloplasmin level. This is due to the impact of
18 ethinyl estradiol on the liver synthesis by dose
19 estrogen-dependent liver protein.

20 When we compared on more than 20 different
21 coagulation and fibrinolysis markers, the impact of
22 estetrol in blue and red, or of Yaz in black, we

1 could see that, as anticipated, Yaz, containing
2 ethinyl estradiol, would have quite a significant
3 impact on the several coagulation markers like
4 antithrombin, protein S, TFBI, protein C, and on
5 the fibrinogen or the APC resistance.

6 For example, the APC resistance, as shown in
7 the black panel in Yaz users, was increased more
8 than 200 percent while it was not modified when
9 estetrol was combined with drospirenone instead of
10 ethinyl estradiol.

11 So, for example, the fibrinogen degradation
12 product or the F1 and F2 fragments of fibrin are
13 also completely different in Yasmin users in
14 comparison to the estetrol-containing molecules.

15 In conclusion, I want just to stress that
16 the association of ethinyl estradiol plus
17 drospirenone may convey an increased risk of DVT.
18 However, in association with the same dose of
19 drospirenone, estetrol, at varying doses up to
20 20 milligrams, show much less changes in the
21 coagulation of fibrinolysis markers. This is just
22 indicated --

1 [Timed expired.]

2 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

3 Will the next speaker come to the podium,
4 please?

5 MS. AMMONS: I believe we have a slide.

6 My name is Diane Ammons, a retired fifth
7 grade teacher. I am speaking for my daughter Anne
8 today since she is dead. Yaz silenced her death.
9 We are here to honor her life by preventing future
10 drospirenone deaths.

11 At midnight, November 6, 2009, Annie and I
12 were laughing at Jay Leno. She took her last
13 breath as she slept that night. The police report
14 indicated sudden death. Anne's death shocked
15 everyone who knew her. She was young, healthy,
16 athletic, a runner, a physical trainer, and a new
17 lawyer. She ate healthy foods, was a nonsmoker,
18 and had a low BMI. Her lifestyle did not
19 contribute to her death.

20 The medical examiner thoroughly examined and
21 found only a microscopic heart attack. No other
22 heart abnormalities or signs of cardiovascular

1 disease were found. She was dehydrated.

2 Anne was prescribed Yaz eight months
3 earlier, not for birth control but for irregular
4 periods, not a life-threatening condition. Anne's
5 physical ailments then started: extraordinary
6 weight gain, hair loss, headaches, insomnia. You
7 can see some of those changes in these photos.
8 Later lab work showed rising potassium levels.

9 Drospirenone was invented to dehydrate, and
10 pills containing it are the only ones who warnings
11 state that they may fatally increase potassium
12 levels. DRSP is the only OC that changes blood
13 chemistry.

14 Despite Anne's numerous visits to her GYN,
15 primary care physician, and an endocrinologist,
16 none suspected Yaz. Yet after Anne's death and
17 finding this partial Yaz packet, it took her sister
18 only minutes of research to realize what had been
19 attacking our Annie.

20 Tragically, Anne finally suspected Yaz
21 two weeks before her death, when she got her last
22 refill. She never got the full package insert, but

1 when she saw the watered-down pharmacy warning, she
2 called her GYN to say she was having problems with
3 Yaz. She was not advised to stop the pill. Anne
4 died before she saw her doctor.

5 We now know our daughter's death is not a
6 rare occurrence with Yaz. Hundreds of deaths and
7 thousands of blood clots attributed to DRSP have
8 been reported to the FDA. Many drospirenone deaths
9 and serious injuries are not reported. Doctors
10 assume that all FDA-approved BCs are safe, and
11 medical examiners are not permitted to list FDA-
12 approved medications.

13 In our group, talking with anyone who would
14 listen after Anne's death, most women or someone
15 they know has had a blood clot problem with
16 drospirenone. It is not rare. That shocks us.
17 Anne died because she trusted the U.S. medical
18 system. She died because she took her FDA-approved
19 medication as prescribed.

20 DRSP killed our healthy, athletic daughter.
21 She experienced many Yaz side effects and then the
22 ultimate one, sudden death. Her killing, not even

1 officially recognized as a killing, is
2 incomprehensible to me, Anne's mother. She should
3 have been at our Thanksgiving table this year and
4 next year and the next.

5 Anne's and our experience with doctors shows
6 that merely changing the label or fine print
7 warnings is not enough to protect young women from
8 unnecessary death. Safer birth control pills are
9 available, and there's no reason to keep a
10 dangerous one on the market.

11 Please make sure that no other family has to
12 go through what we are because of unsafe, widely
13 advertised, and widely used birth control pills
14 with blatantly misrepresented risks.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

16 Next speaker?

17 MR. AMMONS: I'd like the same slide up,
18 please.

19 We have no financial interests in the
20 outcome of this other than my wife having donated
21 her salary this year to advocacy efforts to get Yaz
22 off the market.

1 My wife and I, Annie's mother and father,
2 have spent our adult lives defending and serving
3 our country. We are here to provide some clarity
4 so you know what should be done, and ask you to do
5 your duty to our country's citizens.

6 Our daughter died from Yaz. Her death was
7 totally preventable, and that is true for possibly
8 thousands of women who also died, or will, from
9 Yaz. Study after study, including the FDA's study,
10 have shown for years that DRSP kills or seriously
11 harms significantly more women than other birth
12 control pills.

13 Studies funded or conducted by Bayer all
14 seem to indicate that DRSP is no worse. Obviously,
15 it is not in Bayer's interest to be impartial.
16 There are many ways studies and analyses can be
17 adjusted to produce favorable results. As we have
18 seen today, money can buy a lot of smoke
19 generators.

20 Increasing warnings on the label won't work.
21 Even when the FDA required Bayer to remove
22 unsupported claims and increase its warnings in the

1 direct-to-consumer ads, Bayer's TV commercials
2 targeting young women continued to downplay the
3 risks and use distracting noises and graphics so
4 that the warnings of blood clots would not be
5 noticed or taken seriously. Dr. Lukes was paid to
6 review the package insert, reinforcing the truth
7 that doctors don't memorize the warnings on all the
8 drugs they prescribe.

9 Drug industry efforts to influence the
10 medical profession are well-documented, so
11 educating the doctors who are also being influenced
12 by Bayer's ads, promotional activities, and regular
13 drug rep visits is swimming against a strong
14 current.

15 The black box warning treats DRSP just like
16 other birth control pills, but it is not. Bayer's
17 FDA-approved label warns of potentially lethal
18 elevated potassium levels from Yaz, a risk unique
19 among birth control pills. All birth control pills
20 sometimes cause blood clots, but the tragic truth
21 is that DRSP brings significantly greater risk and
22 no benefits over less dangerous oral

1 contraceptives.

2 Bayer's bottom line is the only place there
3 will be a positive outcome from keeping Yaz on the
4 market. Even with only two years left on its
5 exclusive right, Bayer stands to lose billions of
6 dollars if Yaz is taken off the market and billions
7 more if it loses the new approval for BS. Bayer is
8 exhorting enormous pressure to avoid that financial
9 outcome.

10 We know that the FDA advisory committees
11 don't like to recommend that a medication be taken
12 off the market. They like a compromise, such as
13 stronger warnings. It didn't work in 2003, 2008,
14 or 2010, and it won't work now. Even if warnings
15 were more effective, if DRSP pills remain on the
16 market, the truth is more women will die than if it
17 is removed. Please help save those lives.

18 Over a thousand U.S. women have been
19 suffering blood clots from DRSP every year. Some
20 of them die. But many of those women, over 400 of
21 them, would not if they used another birth control
22 pill. These are people, not numbers.

1 When a colleague came to support me in my
2 grief, I learned his 20-year-old daughter was
3 suffering from DVT symptoms that her doctors found
4 inexplicable. I told him that she should switch to
5 another birth control pill if she was taking Yaz.
6 She was. She switched. She quickly regained her
7 health. I may have saved a life.

8 Think of how many women's lives will benefit
9 if you make the decision today.

10 [Time expired.]

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Now to speaker number 6. Would you please
13 come to the podium?

14 MS. BYERS: Good afternoon. My name is
15 Shala Byers, and today I stand before you as one
16 very, very lucky woman, a survivor with the
17 opportunity to speak for the rest.

18 I have been an athlete for as long as I can
19 remember. In fact, only six years ago, I was a
20 starting varsity field hockey player for Dartmouth
21 College. So you can imagine my shock when at the
22 age of 25, just a few short years after graduation,

1 I found myself in a hospital room hooked up to two
2 machines, hoping to live through bilateral
3 pulmonary embolisms and a massive DVT in my upper
4 right shoulder.

5 I had been on oral contraceptives without
6 any problems for years, but was convinced by a
7 doctor to try the new product on the market, Yaz.
8 I was exactly the demographic they were looking
9 for: nonsmoker, athlete, no history of any major
10 medical issues, normal BMI.

11 I was not told then, nor was I told when I
12 was unknowingly switched from Yaz to generic Yaz,
13 that these pills carried a higher risk. If I had
14 been, I would not have used a pill with more risk.

15 The complications I faced as a result of
16 this experience included, but was not limited to,
17 liver and kidney failure, lung collapse, rib
18 removal, and a scalenectomy. I attribute it to Yaz
19 because I had been on hormonal birth control before
20 and my body did not react this way. I believe it
21 was Yaz because all of the independent studies
22 conclude that Yaz carries a higher risk of blood

1 clots than any other birth control pills. The only
2 studies that don't, in fact, have significant
3 financial ties to Bayer Schering. Hmm. Isn't that
4 convenient?

5 You were given this brief, right here, to
6 read and prepare for this meeting. If I had been
7 your daughter, would you have devoured it page for
8 page like my father did? The ZEG studies are the
9 only ones that supposedly prove that these drugs
10 are as safe as other pills, but ZEG employees are
11 former Bayer Schering employees, and there are
12 other connections that financially bind the
13 interests of these two parties.

14 The ZEG studies cannot be trusted, and all
15 other studies show an increased risk. If you file
16 a FOIA request, you just might find that
17 Dr. Lidegaard specifically wrote to the FDA to
18 request the opportunity to speak, at his own
19 expense, here today, and he was denied. Further,
20 the FDA never even bothered to reach to Dr. Jick to
21 obtain her opinion. I wonder what she would have
22 said? Is this adding up for you the way it is for

1 me?

2 I want to thank the FDA for pointing out the
3 inherent bias of advisory committee members that
4 maintain ties with Bayer Schering. Would those who
5 maintain those ties please raise their hands?

6 [No response.]

7 MS. BYERS: Feeling shy? I ask that you
8 remove yourself from the vote entirely. To me,
9 this isn't about getting even, nor is it about
10 banning all birth control. It's about
11 acknowledging that there is a highly destructive
12 birth control on the market and recalling it. I
13 ask you to do this above ego and above bias because
14 it's the right thing to do.

15 [Applause.]

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

17 Now number 7?

18 MS. C. RIPPY: my name is Cindy Rippy. Next
19 to me is my daughter Veronica. Veronica's twin
20 sister, Elizabeth, is on the screen. Elizabeth was
21 lovely and gracious, and she made a difference in
22 the world around her.

1 On Christmas Eve three years ago in a
2 bathroom of our home, I gave Elizabeth CPR, trying
3 to save her life. Elizabeth died in the hospital
4 emergency room.

5 I want to share with you our last
6 conversation. Elizabeth turned to me and said, "I
7 love you, Mom," and I said, "I love you too,
8 sweetie." She asked, "Am I dying, Mom?" I
9 answered, "I don't know, sweetie. You're awful
10 sick, and they don't know what's wrong with you."
11 She said, "I don't want to die, Mom."

12 Elizabeth died of pulmonary embolisms in
13 both lungs. She was only 20 years old. She had
14 switched to Yasmin two months earlier. She had
15 taken generic Ortho Tri-Cyclen for over one year
16 without any problems. I hope you never experience
17 the devastating loss of a child.

18 The deaths of other women can be prevented
19 by this committee's work. The issue here is
20 warning our daughters, our sisters, our
21 granddaughters, that these pills are more
22 dangerous. My daughter was a very smart young

1 woman. If Elizabeth had been clearly warned that
2 Yasmin had more risk, maybe twice as much risk than
3 other pills, she never would have switched to
4 Yasmin, never, and she would be alive today.

5 Bayer, Dr. Dinger, I hold you accountable.
6 Why was she not told? She had a right to know
7 clear and accurate, true information. I am here to
8 say today that I do not want other daughters, other
9 women, to die because the information is unclear.
10 It would be despicable enough, Dr. Dinger, if it
11 was only 10 percent higher, 50 percent. Seventy-
12 seven percent or greater?

13 Europe, where you live, Dr. Dinger, warns of
14 a higher risk. Australia warns. Canada warns.
15 England warns. England tells their daughters that
16 the totality of available evidence now clearly
17 shows that the risk of venous thromboembolism for
18 Yasmin is higher; higher, not the same, not
19 questionable, not unclear. Higher.

20 These are our children. They are not your
21 customers. They are not numbers in a study, and
22 they are not numbers on a balance sheet. We did

1 not raise them to make money for Bayer, and we did
2 not raise them because a drug company has a drug
3 that shouldn't be on the market.

4 To the FDA, remember your mission, to
5 protect the public and ensure the safety of
6 products.

7 MS. RIPPY: Elizabeth was my twin sister, my
8 only sibling, my everything. Young women in
9 America do not need more dangerous pills on the
10 market with confusing information. Get rid of it.
11 Be smart, and do the right thing.

12 [Applause.]

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

14 Number 8, can you please come to the podium?

15 MS. PEARSON: I'm Cindy Pearson, the
16 executive director of National Women's Health
17 Network, familiar to many of you because we've
18 testified before the Advisory Committee on
19 Reproductive Health Drugs since it first opened its
20 doors to the public. And you know from my many
21 disclosures that we're independent. We take no
22 financial support from any part of industry.

1 What you may not know is that we were
2 founded 40 years ago by women who had the nerve to
3 stand up. The only place the doors were open,
4 which was Congress -- to stand up in the middle of
5 a hearing about oral contraceptives and ask that
6 their questions be answered. I didn't come
7 expecting to talk about them today. But being so
8 moved by hearing women stand up today and speak
9 about their experience, I think it's important to
10 talk about the arc of history.

11 Forty years ago today, or close to today,
12 women were celebrating the support of their
13 government for their contraceptive choices, unlike
14 yesterday and today, when we're frustrated. But
15 those women were, at the same time, upset that what
16 was in many ways an enormous advance was also
17 dangerous, and dangerous in ways that were not
18 revealed to them, and possibly did not need to be
19 as dangerous as possible.

20 When women spoke up, Congress listened, FDA
21 listened, the manufacturers listened, and the arc
22 of history took us to a time with safer products.

1 The high risks of blood clots and other problems
2 caused by those high-dose pills have come down.

3 It appears as clear as epidemiological
4 evidence can make it be clear that drospirenone-
5 containing pills are taking the arc of history and
6 progress backwards. They are more dangerous than
7 earlier combinations of pills, and they have no
8 well-established, unique benefit. We heard some
9 interesting speculative benefits, but well-
10 established based on data.

11 So you, the committee, have been asked by
12 the FDA to answer some questions about data. We
13 think those questions are pretty well answered.
14 And where women need you to turn your attention is,
15 what should the FDA do?

16 You've heard very eloquently that
17 information in labels doesn't get all the way to
18 patients, and even a little bit earlier that it
19 doesn't get all the way into the habits of
20 clinicians.

21 What we need you to do is advise the FDA to
22 use the regulatory tools at its disposal and to

1 take these more dangerous and no-more-beneficial
2 products off the market, and get back to the arc of
3 history and progress that protects women while
4 supporting their contraceptive choices.

5 Thank you.

6 [Applause.]

7 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

8 Number 9, if you'd please come to the
9 podium.

10 MS. CULLINS: Good afternoon. I'm Vanessa
11 Cullins. I'm vice president for external medical
12 affairs, Planned Parenthood Federation of America.
13 I have no conflict of interest as it relates to
14 Bayer Pharmaceutical Company or the FDA. Planned
15 Parenthood Federation of America and I believe that
16 there should be a broad array of safe, effective
17 contraceptive methods available to both women in
18 this country and worldwide.

19 Thank you for allowing me to make comments
20 on behalf of Planned Parenthood Federation of
21 America. At Planned Parenthood, we serve over
22 3 million women contraceptors each year.

1 Firstly, we want to commend the FDA for
2 making a science-based decision around Plan B, one
3 step being over-the-counter for all childbearing
4 potential women who need it. It is just extremely
5 unfortunate that the Secretary overruled this
6 science-based decision.

7 We ask that decisions around drospirenone
8 and Evra be based upon science. The twofold
9 increase in venous thromboembolism that is now
10 being seen in some observational studies for
11 drospirenone is also seen in observational studies
12 around desogestrel, and also Evra. The twofold
13 increase in risk is deemed an acceptable risk and
14 has been deemed an acceptable risk in the past.

15 All of these products should remain on the
16 market without FDA-imposed restriction because a
17 twofold risk is still extremely rare, and it is
18 dwarfed by the VTE risk that is seen in pregnancy
19 and during the postpartum period. Planned
20 Parenthood recommends that providers and women be
21 made aware of the risk so that informed
22 contraceptive decision making can occur.

1 The issue you are deliberating upon both
2 today and tomorrow is the twofold risk of VTE that
3 is seen in some contraceptive products when
4 compared with products that contain older
5 levonorgestrel progestin.

6 Based upon science, all such products should
7 be treated the same and should remain available to
8 all women in this country.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

11 Speaker number 10, it'll take us just a
12 moment to get your video up, and if you would come
13 to the podium. Thank you for your patience.

14 [Pause.]

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

16 MS. CUMMINS: My name is Joan Cummins. My
17 daughter Michelle was an amazing young woman,
18 vivacious, beautiful, accomplished. She was looked
19 up by her peers and cherished by her family.
20 Michelle was extremely intelligent and was an
21 exceptional student.

22 At 18, she was just starting her freshman

1 year at Elon University in North Carolina when she
2 collapsed on her way to one of her morning classes
3 on a day I will never forget, September 24, 2010.
4 She was rushed to the hospital by paramedics, but
5 died from cardiac arrest from a pulmonary embolism.

6 My daughter was on Yaz. One day she was a
7 healthy 18-year-old, full of life, with a promising
8 future ahead of her, and the next day she was gone.
9 Because she was robbed of her voice, others must
10 speak for her and for all of the others who are
11 still taking Yaz pills.

12 Do you all think this is some kind of
13 academic debate? Are you seriously debating
14 whether independent studies are trumped by Bayer
15 studies? If there is even a question that there is
16 more risk with these pills, we needed all of this?
17 If there are so many questions about whether these
18 pills are more dangerous, what are we doing here?

19 Because of all the alternative pills, the
20 questions alone tell us that these pills must be
21 removed. In my mind, these drugs should be removed
22 from the market tomorrow. By leaving them on the

1 market, you are confusing the situation.

2 My daughter is dead because Bayer confused
3 the situation. Please, fix this. No one would
4 think that responsible scientists would allow that.
5 It is worse than insanity. It is a sickness called
6 greed. My daughter did not need Yaz. Bayer needed
7 Yaz. And as for me, I need my daughter back and
8 you can't give her back. But you can, you
9 absolutely can, prevent other mothers from coming
10 here with broken hearts. Please remove these
11 drugs. If you don't, you will answer for it.

12 [Applause.]

13 DR. JOHNSON: If speaker number 10 could
14 come to the podium -- I'm sorry, number 11. You
15 are correct.

16 MR. GERTSMAN: It's tough to follow that.

17 Good afternoon. My name is Bud Gertsman.
18 I'm a professor at San Jose State University.
19 Early in my career I was a Public Health Service
20 fellow and epidemiologist at FDA. I'm currently
21 serving as an expert for the plaintiffs at multiple
22 district litigation.

1 I've been given 3 minutes to comment on the
2 conflicting results of the studies shown on this
3 slide. Clearly, that's not possible. So, given
4 the time limit, I will focus on one aspect of a
5 study design that has not yet been adequately
6 addressed, whether EURAS' use of non-idiopathic
7 cases obscured differences between drospirenone and
8 levonorgestrel.

9 Non-idiopathic cases of VTE are those with
10 alternative proximal cause such as recent surgery,
11 trauma, and so on. By including such cases in
12 studies of drug-associated risks, causal
13 associations that might otherwise be detected will
14 be obscured. This is due to the interdependencies
15 of component causes. Rothman and Poole recommend
16 conducting studies in low-risk populations as a way
17 of uncovering hidden causal associations under such
18 circumstances.

19 This is a simplified numerical illustration,
20 diluting effects of including VTE cases with
21 alternative proximal cause. I'm afraid I'm not
22 going to have time to go after the numerical

1 explanation, but the inclusion of unrelated cases
2 will dilute the difference between groups. This is
3 not due to confounding.

4 To test this hypothesis, the inclusion of
5 idiopathic cases, I have reanalyzed the EURAS data
6 after excluding non-idiopathic cases. Clinical
7 summaries were provided by Bayer and were sanitized
8 of references to the type of OC formulation used.
9 A blinded review by an independent reviewer was
10 used to determine concurrent conditions based on
11 objective criteria. Denominator data were derived
12 from EURAS sources.

13 This slide summarizes the results of my
14 reanalysis. Originally, the EURAS study had an
15 unadjusted relative risk of 1.1. You can see the
16 numbers of cases and person-time on the slide.
17 After excluding non-idiopathic cases, the relative
18 risk was 1.4. After further restricting the
19 sourced population to women under 45 to decrease
20 the background rate, the relative risk was 1.6.

21 This reanalysis supports the hypothesis that
22 inclusion of non-idiopathic cases with alternative

1 cause may have obscured the association between
2 DRSP and VTE in the EURAS cohort.

3 There are some other design features that
4 could also influence the results of EURAS. Don't
5 have time to talk about them.

6 If you have additional questions, here's my
7 email address.

8 [Applause.]

9 DR. JOHNSON: Will the speaker number 12
10 please come?

11 MS. MOORE: Good afternoon. My name is
12 Emily Moore, and today I will be sharing Kristen
13 from Suwanee, Georgia's story.

14 "I was one of the lucky victims of Yaz. I'm
15 a registered nurse, so when I began having symptoms
16 of deep vein thrombosis in early July 2007, I knew
17 I had a clot. I was and am a nonsmoker and
18 athletic. I run, lift weights, ride my bike, or
19 practice yoga five to six times a week, and I'm
20 height and weight proportionate.

21 "On the recommendation of my gynecologist, I
22 had begun taking Yaz 10 months earlier for relief

1 of premenopausal symptoms. She told me, 'Yaz is a
2 low dose. It will help you regulate your hormones,
3 and you'll sleep better.' I explained that I had
4 never had a good experience on the pill, and she
5 said, 'This is a new one.'

6 "The clot started as a pain in my calf.
7 Because I'm so physically active, I thought it
8 might be a strain. I work with a neurosurgeon in
9 the hospital and am on my feet a lot. After three
10 days, I was about 99 percent sure it was DVT. I
11 called my internist and immediately went on heparin
12 to prevent the clot from worsening.

13 "Again, I'm lucky. I'm a medical
14 professional, capable of recognizing signs and
15 symptoms. I know how to treat common life-
16 threatening medical conditions.

17 "On top of that, I work in a hospital, have
18 quick and easy access to doctors, and am fully
19 insured, so the high cost of ultrasounds to
20 diagnose a problem and medicines to treat the clot
21 were not a barrier for me. The kind of heparin I
22 was prescribed, I could inject myself, Lovenox,

1 only comes in 10-day lots, which could cost about
2 \$1500.

3 "After the Lovenox, I had to take another
4 blood thinner, Coumadin. While on Coumadin, I had
5 to monitor my titers regularly, which meant drawing
6 my blood twice a week for the first two weeks. And
7 then once a week after that for about three months.
8 My doctor wanted me to take Coumadin for six
9 months, but I got him to agree to half time.
10 Because of the risk, I could not exercise for those
11 three months.

12 "Three and a half years later, my left calf
13 is still enlarged. The clot is still there. In
14 fact, it may never go away completely. But I am
15 lucky. I was able to catch it while it was still
16 below my knee, where the chances of parts breaking
17 off and turning into a pulmonary embolism are much
18 lower. And I am glad it happened to me and not to
19 my daughters.

20 "Both of my daughters, one newly married and
21 the other still a teen, were also taking Yaz. One
22 had been on Yaz for about a year and a half and the

1 other for almost a year. After what happened to
2 me, they both decided to switch to other, safer
3 pills.

4 "Not everyone taking Yaz is going to be a
5 registered nurse. But with so many other pills on
6 the market, you don't have to be in the medical
7 profession to reduce your risk of being harmed by a
8 blood clot. All you have to do is pick one of the
9 other pills with half the risk of Yaz.

10 "Realistically, though, how many teenage
11 girls or women will know what do to? Or are we
12 expected their doctors to warn them? Certainly
13 none of the three of us in my family were ever
14 given warnings by our doctors.

15 "For that reason, I believe Yaz and all
16 birth control pills with drospirenone should be
17 removed from the market and by the FDA."

18 [Applause.]

19 DR. JOHNSON: Now to move on to speaker 13.
20 If you could come to the podium.

21 [No response.]

22 Speaker 14?

1 MS. ANDERSON: Hello. My name is Katie
2 Anderson. Five years ago, when I was 16 years old,
3 I had irregular menstrual cycles. My doctor told
4 me that birth control pills would help. I had seen
5 the TV commercials for Yaz, which really caught my
6 attention with how they said it would help my PMS
7 symptoms and acne. What teenage girl wouldn't want
8 to take a pill that promises all that?

9 So I told my doctor that I wanted Yaz, and I
10 walked out of his office with some sample packs and
11 a prescription. After six weeks of being on Yaz, I
12 had developed a pinching, numbing feeling in my
13 upper left leg. I awoke one night gasping for
14 breath, with an excruciating pain my chest.

15 It wasn't until a few days later, when my
16 entire leg had turned purple and I had lost all
17 blood circulation in it, when my mother realized
18 that I had a blood clot and rushed me to the
19 hospital. If she didn't have a prior understanding
20 of the signs and symptoms of blood clots, I might
21 not be here speaking with you today.

22 At the hospital, I was diagnosed with a

1 2 and a half foot-long deep vein thrombosis and a
2 pulmonary embolism, and found myself being Life
3 Flighted from my local hospital in Frederick,
4 Maryland by Medevac helicopter to Children's
5 Hospital in Washington, D.C., where I spent the
6 next two weeks fighting for my life.

7 After being released from the hospital, I
8 spent months trying my hardest to get back to
9 normal. The first weeks were spent in a
10 wheelchair, and after that I used a cane. I was
11 told that there was a 75 percent chance that I
12 would never get full use of my leg again. I wasn't
13 even strong enough to stand in a shower alone.

14 I endured months of physical therapy. I
15 couldn't finish the school year with my friends,
16 and had to have a home tutor. Almost five years
17 later, I still suffer the effects of the DVT and
18 PE.

19 I come from a very optimistic and mind-over-
20 matter upbringing, so I was determined that nothing
21 was going to stop me from anything, until I was
22 forced to accept the realization that my options

1 for the future were going to in fact be limited by
2 what happened to me.

3 Despite my best efforts to not let it, Yaz
4 has affected me in more ways than I want to admit.
5 I've had to give up on my dream of becoming a
6 cosmetologist because I'm not supposed to stand for
7 more than an hour at a time. I fall behind my
8 friends when we're out hiking or swimming at the
9 quarry. I've been called "Brown Leg" and made fun
10 of because of the compression stocking I have to
11 wear.

12 Each time I'm faced with a potential
13 challenge due to my leg, I force myself to push
14 through it and fake it as much as I can. But I
15 always pay for it the next day, sick and exhausted
16 with my leg propped up.

17 Yaz has also affected my dream to one day
18 become a mom. If I ever get pregnant, I'll have to
19 be on blood thinners again and on strict doctor's
20 supervision, and I don't know if I can go through
21 all of that again.

22 My disability has been unbelievably hard to

1 accept, but I do what I have to do. I wear my
2 compression stocking every day and make trips back
3 to the hospital any time I'm feeling symptoms
4 again. And every time I go, it brings back painful
5 memories.

6 This has been the hardest thing I've ever
7 had to face, and I'm reminded of it every single
8 day. What makes it harder to accept is that all
9 this didn't have to happen. I never knew the risks
10 of the blood clots were greater in Yaz than for any
11 other birth control. My doctor didn't even know
12 that.

13 I understand now that Bayer knew about the
14 studies that show Yaz is more dangerous than other
15 pills, and they didn't --

16 [Time expired.]

17 [Applause.]

18 DR. JOHNSON: Speaker number 15, please.

19 DR. FUGH-BERMAN: Good afternoon. I'm
20 Adriane Fugh-Berman. I'm an associate professor in
21 the departments of pharmacology and family medicine
22 at Georgetown, and I direct a project called

1 PharmedOut that advances evidence-based prescribing
2 and educates healthcare professionals about
3 pharmaceutical marketing practices. My conflict of
4 interest disclosure is that I've been a paid expert
5 witness in litigation regarding pharmaceutical
6 marketing practices of menopausal hormone therapy.

7 Contraception is an important contributor to
8 women's health. The most effective birth control
9 methods are hormonal, and the birth control pill is
10 the most popular of all contraceptives, accounting
11 for 89 percent of all dispensed contraceptives in
12 the outpatient retail market.

13 Oral contraceptives have been widely used
14 for almost half a century, and over the years
15 estrogen doses decreased, and there has been a
16 plethora of formulations. There are more than
17 30 oral contraceptives sold on the U.S. market.
18 Many are available in generic formulations.

19 In 2010, about 84 million hormonal
20 contraceptive prescriptions were dispensed in the
21 U.S. Drospirenone-containing birth control pills
22 constituted about 16 percent of that market. Two

1 and a half million patients, which is about 1 out
2 of 7 of patients taking combined hormonal
3 contraceptives, received drospirenone-containing
4 products in 2010.

5 The astounding market share that Yasmin and
6 her progeny achieved in a saturated market is
7 entirely due to promotion. Drospirenone has been
8 touted as a unique progestin. "Only Yaz goes
9 beyond birth control," trumpets a 2007 ad. The
10 possibility of weight loss was implied. The
11 manufacturer gained an indication for acne, which
12 most oral contraceptives treat equally well.

13 There are dozens of randomized, controlled
14 trials showing that other oral contraceptives are
15 effective for treating acne. But it was not worth
16 it for manufacturers of older contraceptives with
17 generic competition to seek a new indication. And
18 so it was very clever of Yaz's manufacturer to seek
19 this indication. Nonetheless, Yaz has never been
20 shown to be superior to any other oral
21 contraceptive for acne.

22 Yaz also received an indication for PMDD, a

1 condition invented previously by another drug
2 manufacturer. There's no reliable evidence that
3 symptoms attributed to PMDD are more effectively
4 treated with Yasmin or Yaz than any other
5 contraceptive.

6 Drospirenone contraceptives are -- the Yaz
7 family is really an example of what industry calls
8 "evergreening," or changing formulation to extend
9 patent life. It's been unique in its warnings,
10 even from the beginning. The Yasmin family of
11 drugs was always more expensive and more
12 troublesome than older, generically available oral
13 contraceptives, without offering any significant
14 advantages.

15 In recent years it has distinguished itself.
16 It does appear to have unique characteristics after
17 all, a unique ability to harm healthy young women.

18 [Time expired.]

19 [Applause.]

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

21 Speaker 16, could you come to the podium?

22 MS. MOORE: Good afternoon. My name is

1 Kirsten Moore, and I'm president of the
2 Reproductive Health Technologies Project. Our
3 mission is to advance the ability of any woman of
4 reproductive age to control her health and
5 fertility -- to promote her health and control her
6 fertility. We do not accept any money from
7 for-profit companies or makers of drugs or devices.

8 So we want to also thank the FDA for
9 allowing public comment at this meeting. And as
10 advocates of women's health, we're very pleased
11 that the FDA continues to monitor the safety and
12 efficacy of contraceptive methods. This ongoing
13 review is necessary to determine whether the risk
14 profile of any given method reaches a tipping point
15 that outweighs the health benefits of that method.

16 In the United States, 43 million women are
17 sexually active and do not want to become pregnant.
18 Earlier this year, the Institute of Medicine
19 confirmed what women's health advocates have said
20 for years: helping women and couples plan a
21 pregnancy is beneficial to individual women, to
22 children and families, to communities, and to our

1 nation's health.

2 But like any medication or medical
3 procedure, contraceptives also carry risks. Not
4 all of them are slam-dunks like Plan B. Studies
5 consistently indicate that all combined hormonal
6 contraceptives carry some small increased risk of
7 cardiovascular complications, and a growing body of
8 evidence indicates that drospirenone-containing
9 birth control pills confer an enhanced risk of
10 these complications. The science concerning the
11 safety and risks of drospirenone-containing pills
12 is complex, so several factors should be considered
13 in weighing how you as the committee should
14 proceed.

15 First, the relative risks associated with
16 drospirenone could be considered in several
17 contexts, including comparison with other hormonal
18 contraceptive pills, comparison with other FDA-
19 approved medications, and comparison with risk of
20 cardiovascular complications associated with
21 pregnancy.

22 Second, it is important to consider whether

1 and for whom drospirenone pills provide a unique
2 benefit.

3 Finally, it will be important to consider
4 the role and effectiveness of clinician screening
5 and counseling in providing women with information
6 about contraceptive methods.

7 We believe the FDA should consider action to
8 ensure that all women considering or using
9 drospirenone-containing pills are fully informed of
10 the risks and benefits and encouraged, where
11 appropriate, to consider other lower-risk
12 alternatives.

13 Such action might include a combination of
14 risk communication and management strategies such
15 as prohibition of direct consumer advertising, FDA
16 consumer directing clinicians to risk data and
17 discouraging first-line use, and the addition of a
18 black box warning or other significant labels.

19 A woman chooses a birth control method for a
20 variety of reasons, and changing reasons, and it's
21 critical that a broad range of methods remain on
22 the market. Thank you for your consideration.

1 DR. JOHNSON: If number 17 could come to the
2 podium, please.

3 MS. BRIDGEWATER: Good afternoon. My name
4 is Pamela Bridgewater. I'm a professor of law at
5 American University, Washington College of Law.
6 I'm a tenured full professor. I teach reproductive
7 health law, and regulation and protection of
8 reproductive interests, and reproductive regulation
9 and the history of race and class.

10 I'm also a former board member of Our
11 Bodies, Ourselves, formerly the Boston Women's
12 Health Collective, an organization which receives
13 no funding from pharmaceuticals, an organization
14 that has 40 years of experience as educators and
15 advocates on behalf of women and girls and their
16 sexual and reproductive interests.

17 There is no conflict of interest, and I'm
18 here today based on my background in training law
19 students and lawyers in litigation strategies when
20 evidence dangerous to women's and girls'
21 reproductive and sexual health arises.

22 Specifically, I have long focused my

1 pedagogy on issues such as the history of public
2 policy, and the legal implications of testing and
3 marketing of birth control, and reproductive health
4 processes. I've written in this area, and will
5 continue to do so in fulfillment of my professional
6 duties as a lawyer, a public interest lawyer, and
7 law professor.

8 There are serious concerns that have arisen
9 in the context of birth control testing and
10 marketing, as our work indicates, as well as the
11 compelling testimony today. Oral contraceptives
12 are very important to women and girls, and the
13 trust these women and girls place in us as public
14 figures is comprehensive and at times has been
15 well-placed. But we all have an interest in making
16 sure that the trust -- that we maintain a
17 regulatory framework for monitoring our fulfillment
18 of their trust as both policy-makers and
19 litigators.

20 The process for testing and marketing at
21 issue today presents serious threats to these
22 duties, and I urge that questions such as the role

1 the private sector interest played in bringing
2 these products to market, as well as shareholder
3 gains played in the process of marketing
4 decisions -- specifically, a question of particular
5 urgency is, why did the studies that had the
6 closest ties to Bayer show no evidence of an
7 increase in blood clots? The FDA and public
8 officials, and lawyers in the public interest, and
9 the public interest bar, and advocates in
10 reproductive and --

11 [Time expired.]

12 DR. JOHNSON: We'll now move to our final
13 speaker, number 19. If you could come to the
14 podium.

15 MS. LOCAFUERTE: Hello. My name is
16 Elizabeth, and I came here today with a prepared
17 statement but decided to change that.

18 Back in January, after suffering from pelvic
19 pain for a long time, at age 42, I was prescribed
20 one of those newer oral contraceptives. On day 51,
21 I was admitted to the hospital with PE. At the
22 time of discharge, I informed my OB/GYN of what had

1 happened, if only for her to report the incident to
2 the FDA. I was shocked to receive a short,
3 dismissive, "Sheesh, I'm so sorry." So I drove
4 from North Carolina to report it to you today.

5 Yes, I'm overweight, and yes, I'm older than
6 35. I asked my provider about the risk she was
7 willing for me to take. "It's a low dose," she
8 said. "The benefits will outweigh those risks."
9 So believing in her, I trusted her professional
10 opinion. I never took oral contraceptives before
11 in my life, so with those 51 pills, my life
12 changed, and the lives of my family have forever
13 changed as well.

14 So if banning these drugs is not what you're
15 going to consider today, please consider that
16 prescribing providers should absolutely be made to
17 meet a higher standard of care when delivering the
18 detailed explanation of the heavy risk involved
19 when choosing this option of treatment, regardless
20 of age, clotting factors, blood pressure levels,
21 weight, and smoking history, because regardless of
22 all of those risk factors, the risk of blood clot

1 still remains too high to not be made crystal clear
2 to the ladies who are subjected to the possible
3 wrath of these drugs. Thank you.

4 [Applause.]

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you to all the speakers.
6 The open public hearing portion of this meeting has
7 now concluded, and we will no longer take comments
8 from our audience.

9 We're now to proceed to a summary
10 presentation from the FDA, from Dr. Lisa Soule.

11 **FDA Presentation - Lisa Soule**

12 DR. SOULE: Good afternoon. My name is Lisa
13 Soule, and I'm a clinical team leader in the
14 Division of Reproductive and Urologic Products.
15 You've heard a great deal of information over the
16 last several hours, and I would like to try to
17 provide you with a high-level summary of FDA's
18 perspective on the risk/benefit profile for
19 drospirenone-containing COCs.

20 I will very briefly recap what you've heard
21 about the product's effectiveness as a
22 contraceptive. I will highlight the assessments

1 Dr. Ouellet-Hellstrom has made of the epidemiologic
2 data relating to VTE risk and provide our current
3 view of what we can and cannot conclusively
4 determine from these data.

5 Finally, I will present an overview of the
6 issues we would like you to discuss and in some
7 cases vote upon today to help guide us in
8 determining what, if any, regulatory action should
9 be taken.

10 As demonstrated in registration trials,
11 DRSP-containing contraceptives are efficacious
12 contraceptives with a Pearl Index in the range
13 generally found acceptable by FDA for hormonal
14 contraceptives. Additionally, these products have
15 various secondary indications, including acne,
16 PMDD, and to raise folate levels. These
17 indications were approved based on review of
18 clinical data.

19 Initial concerns about the safety of DRSP
20 contraceptives arose from spontaneous adverse event
21 reports. These suggested that reports of death and
22 ATE, especially strokes, were more common in users

1 of DRSP-containing COCs.

2 The two studies required post-approval,
3 reported no increase in risk of VTE for DRSP COCs
4 compared to contraceptives with other progestins.
5 Most of the more recently published studies, as
6 well as the FDA-funded study, have reported
7 increased risks of VTE for DRSP users compared to
8 women who use other contraceptives, including those
9 that contain levonorgestrel as the progestin. The
10 increased relative risk was seen particularly in
11 younger women.

12 It is important to remember that almost all
13 of the studies discussed today evaluated only
14 Yasmin and not the lower-estrogen-dose products
15 like Yaz or Beyaz.

16 Dr. Ouellet-Hellstrom has provided a
17 detailed examination of factors and study
18 characteristics that may have impacted the risk
19 estimates obtained in these studies. Use of
20 different claims databases result in differences in
21 age and other population characteristics.
22 Different databases may also have differences in

1 access to various comparator products, and VTE risk
2 appears to vary by the comparator studied.

3 Some studies were able to define, quite
4 specifically, a population of new users. This
5 cohort tends to provide the cleanest risk estimates
6 because it is not impacted by survivor effects.
7 That is, women who are susceptible to VTE typically
8 have an event early in the course of their use and
9 then discontinue use of CHCs. Thus, those who
10 continue using CHCs are women who may be at a lower
11 risk of VTE.

12 Variables such as BMI, personal and family
13 history of VTE, and smoking are important risk
14 factors for VTE, but generally were not evaluated
15 in these studies. Other factors may also confound
16 the association of DRSP use with VTE risk, but are
17 not well enough understood to be evaluated.

18 As you've heard, channeling refers to
19 selective prescribing, that is, targeting a
20 specific COC toward a particular subset of
21 patients. There's some evidence that Yasmin is
22 preferentially prescribed to women with certain

1 conditions, such as PCOS.

2 Adjusting for some comorbid conditions
3 decreases the relative risk of VTE observed for
4 drospirenone. It is possible that channeling may
5 account for some of the increased VTE risk observed
6 for drospirenone.

7 FDA has conducted extensive review of the
8 studies reported to date. The majority of studies
9 suggest that Yasmin appears to be associated with
10 an increased risk of VTE compared to COCs with
11 other progestins. However, as discussed, there are
12 many factors that may impact the risk estimates
13 obtained in the various studies.

14 It is important that future studies or
15 reanalyses of the data we already have evaluate the
16 impact of these factors. We cannot draw a firm
17 conclusion about whether Yasmin is causally
18 associated with increased VTE risk until we have
19 fully assessed this impact. Nonetheless, in the
20 face of uncertainty, FDA is often called upon to
21 provide guidance to healthcare providers and
22 patients, and we seek your advice today on how best

1 to do this.

2 Based on the data you've heard, we seek your
3 thoughts on the following issues.

4 First, what is the impact of differences in
5 study population, comparators, exposure
6 definitions, handling of confounding, and possibly
7 channeling bias on one's ability to compare study
8 results? Should some of the studies or findings be
9 given greater weight than others?

10 Are users of drospirenone-containing
11 contraceptives at an increased risk of VTE compared
12 to users of contraceptives containing other studied
13 progestins? Do the benefits of drospirenone-
14 containing contraceptives for prevention of
15 pregnancy outweigh the risks? If not, are there
16 subpopulations for whom the risk/benefit profile
17 might be favorable?

18 Finally, does current labeling adequately
19 reflect the risk/benefit profile of drospirenone-
20 containing contraceptives? And I just remind you
21 that the current labels for these products are
22 included in the FDA background package.

1 We thank you for your consideration of these
2 important questions.

3 **Additional Clarifying Questions to the Presenters**

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

5 The committee is now going to return to
6 questions directed towards the sponsors, so we will
7 go back to the individuals who had asked to ask
8 questions of the sponsors. As we go through this,
9 if you have additional questions for the sponsors,
10 please raise your hand. After we address the
11 questions to the sponsors, we will then return to
12 questions to the FDA.

13 So Dr. Stovall?

14 DR. STOVALL: Thank you.

15 My first question -- I have three; I think
16 they can be asked and answered very briefly,
17 though, very quickly. The first one had to do with
18 some data that was shown looking at relative risk
19 over time. And I think it was three-month blocks,
20 0 to 3 months, 3 to 6, and so on. It showed
21 relative risks increased in the first three months,
22 not in the second, and then again in the third, if

1 I remember correctly. It was described as an S-
2 shaped variable or outcome, if that does help.
3 It's been a little while.

4 My question was this. I think the data was
5 used to make the point that there's less likely
6 that there's a causal relationship in between
7 drospirenone and VTE. And my thought would be that
8 that isn't necessarily the case, that certainly it
9 may be that there are different mechanisms that
10 might cause a problem, those that perhaps in the
11 first 3 months, simply an increase in clotting
12 factors makes a difference, would have an event;
13 but others that may have other impacts, whether
14 that's vascular or whatever that might be, may have
15 an event that happens further down the road.

16 That was my first thought. Could you
17 comment about that?

18 DR. PLOUFFE: Sure. First thing, I am
19 trying to show the slide. We're having some
20 technical issues, so for some reason we're
21 projecting the image but it's not coming up on the
22 screen. So I think we may -- we're seeing what's

1 on this screen and not the other screen, if that
2 helps our technical colleagues there.

3 Let me attempt to answer still while this is
4 going on.

5 So in terms of -- I think the primary point,
6 this was part of Dr. Makuch's presentation on the
7 FDA trial, and it was addressing a specific
8 statistical element in the analysis. So I'll be
9 glad to have Dr. Makuch come back and address
10 exactly what he was underlining.

11 It is interesting, though. In terms of the
12 studies, when you break down the groupings -- this
13 was not done in the EURAS trial, but it was done by
14 Dr. Lidegaard in his reanalysis, for example, where
15 he broke this down. There is a lot -- the patterns
16 he saw in his studies are opposite to that.

17 So I don't think there's any biological
18 plausibility there. I think it's more the tyranny
19 of small numbers, if you wish, as things are being
20 looked at.

21 In the EURAS trial, where we have large
22 numbers, we do see the primary events occurring

1 during the first six months, especially during the
2 three months. But the numbers are very, very
3 consistent across the board there, and they're seen
4 for all COCs. And in the case of EURAS, the risk
5 is similar at all points for all COCs.

6 So I do think it is tempting to look at some
7 biological explanation here, but I think this was
8 more of a statistical point. I'll be glad to have
9 Dr. Makuch come and address it, if you wish.

10 DR. STOVALL: No. I think that makes good
11 sense to me.

12 The next comment or question I had, you
13 showed some data looking at effectiveness for
14 contraception particularly, and there were a few
15 histograms looking at Yasmin versus other products,
16 showing a reduction -- or an increase in the
17 effectiveness of Yasmin.

18 I just wondered, were those head-to-head
19 data or not head-to-head data?

20 DR. PLOUFFE: So these are indeed head-to-
21 head data from the INAS study. So as you know, in
22 the INAS study we're following women, as I

1 demonstrated, with different cohorts. So we're
2 following women on Yaz, we have a cohort on Yasmin,
3 and then we have the women on other COCs.

4 The data I presented were data published
5 earlier this year in the Green Journal, Obstetrics
6 and Gynecology. And they did also break down among
7 the other COCs for 24/4 regimens not containing
8 drospirenone and other 21/7 regimens.

9 So it's really a very unique data set at
10 this point, providing life experience. Now, we
11 have to remind everyone, these are women who
12 consented to be part of the INAS, so this is
13 different than just a general population. But in
14 this context, it's as close to a naturalistic head-
15 to-head comparative study you can achieve.

16 DR. STOVALL: Thank you. And the last
17 comment I had was, we had a little bit of
18 presentation looking at the benefits and the
19 attractiveness, if you will, of this option
20 compared to others. However, it didn't seem to
21 make sense when I looked at the persistence rates.

22 There was a publication from the Green

1 Journal that showed about 50 percent, I think,
2 persistence after six months, if I remember
3 correctly

4 How would you explain that low rate of
5 persistence?

6 DR. PLOUFFE: I think, as you're well
7 aware -- and we can have the slide up, if you wish.
8 I think that's -- I want to make sure I'm referring
9 to the slide you were looking at on Yasmin.

10 Is that the one?

11 DR. STOVALL: That's right.

12 DR. PLOUFFE: Okay. So I think, in general,
13 combination oral contraceptives in the country tend
14 to be preparations that women will use
15 intermittently. So the average days of therapy is
16 highly variable.

17 So I think the important thing here is to
18 look at the comparator group in the study. And
19 what you want to look is how it compares to other
20 pills in terms of the persistence from that
21 perspective. There's clearly a number of reasons
22 that women interrupt using their COCS, many times

1 because they decide they wish to get pregnant.

2 But in terms of the tolerability
3 perspective, the other data I showed on Yaz may be
4 a little bit more telling because what we're
5 looking at is a woman being on one pill and
6 switching to another pill. And a lower switch rate
7 means that on Yaz, there's better tolerability
8 because they definitely wish to continue with
9 contraception. They elect which pill they continue
10 on.

11 DR. STOVALL: Thank you.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Morrato?

13 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. I had two
14 questions, one with regard to study enrollment in
15 the EURAS and INAS, and the other with regard to
16 the concept of channeling bias and what you shared
17 as some data on the preference ratio data.

18 So as others have mentioned, kind of
19 struggling with trying to understand the
20 differences between trials that might account for
21 the differences in the outcome. And one thing that
22 came to mind was that EURAS and INAS are consenting

1 studies. So these are protocols in which women
2 have to consent, and for some, up to 10 years
3 they're being followed up.

4 I'm wondering whether that in and of itself
5 might be introducing some bias in terms of the
6 types of women that are participating in these
7 surveillance studies, i.e., are they more health-
8 motivated, more higher education, higher
9 socioeconomic, et cetera, and whether or not that
10 might have an effect on perhaps shifting the
11 results more towards the null effect. I'm struck
12 by the fact that the Women's Health Initiative
13 study, for example, has taught us the importance of
14 this healthy user effect.

15 So I'm wondering if you could comment, if
16 you've looked at the types of -- what was the
17 consenting rate in your studies, and what were the
18 characteristics of women who did not consent versus
19 did participate, and were there any meaningful
20 differences, particularly between U.S. and maybe
21 European.

22 DR. PLOUFFE: Right. So this is a question

1 of a high level of interest. We've done several
2 things.

3 In terms of gathering information on
4 individuals who did not consent and individuals who
5 did consent, unfortunately, we've not come to a
6 good way of doing that since they have to be
7 consented for us to start gathering the information
8 on them. So any help or insight on that would be
9 highly appreciated.

10 What we did look -- Dr. Dinger and the group
11 at the Center for Epidemiology and Health Research
12 did look across several of these large studies at
13 the population that they recruited in the trials
14 and compared the information they have on those
15 individuals to general characteristics of the
16 population where the women are recruited.

17 In terms of the range, in terms of income,
18 socioeconomic status, ethnic
19 distribution -- especially in Europe, we're also
20 tracking other elements -- in terms of those
21 elements, percentage-wise, the recruitment and the
22 cohort mimics very much the national level.

1 So it does not appear we're recruiting, for
2 example, only high-socioeconomic-level individuals
3 into the cohort, or university-educated
4 individuals, or something like that. We really
5 seem to be gathering a broad cohort of individuals.

6 Now, that leaves unanswered the question,
7 who consents to participate in a study for five
8 years, and we don't have any answer. And, again,
9 if anyone has good study methodology to really sort
10 that out, obviously it remains an element. So
11 that's important.

12 I do want to highlight that in the Ingenix
13 study, that is in our mind one of the strengths of
14 the Ingenix study because there you access anyone
15 that's in the United Healthcare formulary. You
16 have to use a very different approach, which is
17 propensity score, to achieve a good match. But
18 that's the advantage of that type of study.

19 So I hope that answers your question.

20 DR. MORRATO: Yes. That's a good start,
21 yes.

22 The other question I had was with regard

1 to -- you talked about this preference ratio data,
2 and you referred back to data that was collected in
3 the late 1990s, I believe, in the U.K. and Germany,
4 if I recall, survey data that was gathered shortly
5 after a 1996 statement from the U.K.'s Committee on
6 the Safety of Medicine regarding the combination
7 contraceptives, and finding that there was
8 channeling or selection following that kind of
9 warning.

10 I'm trying to relate that to where we are
11 today here in the United States. So I'm wondering
12 if you have any internal data -- this was
13 published, but if you have any internal data, I
14 would imagine marketing or market research kind of
15 data, either qualitative or quantitative, that
16 might speak to this notion of channeling bias or
17 preference; and not only among physicians, which is
18 what this study was, but also among patients.
19 Because I would suspect with direct-to-consumer
20 advertising, that's drawing a lot of demand,
21 patients coming in asking for a specific
22 contraceptive. And that may be partly also

1 influencing what might be channeling.

2 So do you have any data?

3 DR. PLOUFFE: So to my knowledge, we do not
4 have any data like that that would inform on
5 channeling. I think Dr. Ouellet-Hellstrom pointed
6 out in the briefing document, unfortunately, the
7 studies, even those referred to by Dr. Grimes, are
8 all European-based. So we agree we need some
9 information on that.

10 Probably the more reliable information was
11 some of the information that was gathered in the
12 FDA briefing document; for example, looking at PCOS
13 women, was there a differential prescribing? I
14 think roughly 50 percent of these women -- a small
15 number, but 50 percent of these women seemed to be
16 on Yasmin as opposed to other OCs. But that's
17 about the extent of the information on that we
18 have.

19 DR. MORRATO: So no market research data
20 that's supporting the advertising material
21 development that's been done to look at
22 preferences?

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. PLOUFFE: Not that I'm aware of. We'll
3 be glad to look into that specific information.
4 The marketing focus of research generally does not
5 tend to be in those elements, but I'll be glad to
6 look up that information, and we'll share it with
7 the FDA.

8 DR. MORRATO: That would be helpful, I
9 think. Thank you.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

11 Dr. Winterstein?

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think Dr. Grimes
13 provided a table on slide 47 that I thought was
14 helpful because it summarized all these various
15 biases that we talked about and that we are trying
16 to consider in evaluating the studies. What I was
17 disappointed about was that there was a little bit
18 selective discussion of the various aspects of
19 this, and that the FDA study was omitted.

20 So what I was wondering, whether you could
21 help me, or Dr. Grimes, to focus on two studies
22 which I think are really good for many reasons.

1 First of all, they both were done in the United
2 States. We have both PIs sitting in this room.
3 And I consider both of them a very high quality.
4 So that's the Ingenix study and the FDA study.

5 So if we take those two studies and we walk
6 through these various aspects of bias here, I
7 actually cannot help but think that they are quite
8 strikingly similar, and that the only difference I
9 see is that the Ingenix study has less power and
10 cannot out rule a risk of up to 1.9, which of
11 course includes the risk estimate that the FDA has.

12 So what I was wondering, if you go through
13 this -- and I hope that I got all of this straight
14 with respect to the study methods. If you're
15 looking at the pattern of use, I think the biggest
16 issue here was that if we are including periods of
17 non-use into the use, so we are essentially doing
18 some type of intention-to-treat analysis, we would
19 water down the effect and bias the study to what's
20 the null. Now, both studies do present to us and
21 has used analysis, so that should be, actually,
22 similar between the two studies.

1 I was not totally sure in Dr. Seeger's
2 writeup whether current use was actually including
3 switchers as well, so that there basically was a
4 time-dependent definition of exposure, which might
5 actually produce a little more channeling in this
6 because I think the propensity score adjustment was
7 just done at baseline. But beyond that, both
8 studies should actually be similar in their
9 definition of this.

10 With attrition of susceptibles or depletion
11 of susceptibles, so this issue that, in particular
12 in the older generation users, there are more women
13 who are not new users and basically have survived
14 their first year exposure, both studies took care
15 of this to the same extent in such that they
16 excluded women who had at least six months of
17 eligibility in the health plan.

18 The important part is we are looking here at
19 Kaiser Permanente versus UHC, so I would imagine
20 that the patient populations are actually quite
21 similar. So I don't think that there is a
22 differential bias between those two studies, from

1 what I can tell.

2 If you're looking at channeling, the FDA
3 study is the one that's actually providing us some
4 estimates of the comparability of those two groups.
5 And what we see is that the Yasmin users have less
6 hyperlipidemia, less hypertension, are younger.
7 Even though we don't see exercise and smoking, my
8 sense would be that it seems that this is the
9 healthier population, which would of course mean
10 that Yaz is actually -- or Yasmin actually has an
11 advantage.

12 So even if there were residual bias, it
13 doesn't really seem to go in the direction of
14 elevating a risk. And both studies looked at the
15 similar risk factors and had the similar ability to
16 adjust for those.

17 Then the last issue that was brought up here
18 was this issue of misclassification of the outcome.
19 And in terms of misclassification of the outcome,
20 both studies used an ascertainment algorithm that
21 was based on claims data, and both studies
22 validated this.

1 Again, misclassification, if it is not
2 differential, would bias the study results towards
3 the null, meaning that, again, the FDA study really
4 didn't have any way of increasing the risk more so
5 than Dr. Seeger's study would have done.

6 Then lastly, what is not here on this list,
7 would be the choice of the comparator. And they
8 seem to be quite similar as well, such that
9 different doses of estradiol were included.

10 So if you could just comment on what I just
11 said and whether I've left anything out that I'm
12 missing that would explain to me why Dr. Seeger
13 finds no risk and FDA finds a risk with respect to
14 these biases. And I wish you could explain it to
15 me. The only thing that I can come up with,
16 basically Dr. Seeger doesn't have the same amount
17 of power.

18 DR. PLOUFFE: So I think the key
19 element -- I think I would agree at a high level.
20 And we could dig to the detail just to make sure
21 we're fully aligned, but I think we're aligned in
22 your high-level assessment of these risk factors.

1 I do think a key element of those
2 differences, what we pointed out on the previous
3 slide, which is making sure you start off with
4 balanced cohorts. And this is where I think the
5 power of a propensity scoring methodology may be
6 preferable in this type of approach.

7 So I would call on either Dr. Makuch or
8 Dr. Seeger, if he wants, since he's here with us,
9 to just explain maybe how the cohort was done. But
10 I think that's the key difference between the two
11 studies.

12 Dr. Seeger, do you want to address that?

13 DR. SEEGER: Hello. I'm John Seeger. I'm
14 from the Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston.
15 I'm compensated for my time here today. I'm here
16 to represent the Ingenix study.

17 Thank you for pointing out some of the
18 similarities, and very little differences between
19 the Ingenix study that I conducted and was a part
20 of in conducting with my colleagues, and the FDA
21 study that I have no association with.

22 So I can restrict my comments to explaining

1 what we did in the Ingenix study, which was
2 to -- we had a new user design, and it's been
3 pointed out how new user is defined differently by
4 different people. Our new user was new user of
5 whatever oral contraceptive women were starting at
6 the initiation date. So we didn't use naive users
7 exclusively; it was a mix of switched new users and
8 naive new users.

9 Then we used an intent-to-treat analysis as
10 well as a time-on-drug analysis, and the results
11 were remarkably similar, so that switching after
12 the start of follow-up did not seem to be an
13 explanation for our finding of no difference in the
14 occurrence of venous thromboembolism.

15 I wanted to make one more point, which was
16 about the not-available data on past use or long-
17 term past use of oral contraceptives. This was
18 partially addressed through our validation study,
19 where we obtained medical records at the time of
20 initiating oral contraceptives for women in both
21 the Yasmin initiator cohort as well as the
22 comparator cohort.

1 In that study, we looked at age at first use
2 of oral contraceptive and were able to show that
3 that was reasonably well-balanced as our proxy for
4 past use, so that these groups were balanced with
5 respect to past use of oral contraceptive, even
6 though they were a mix of initiation and switch
7 initiators.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Can I make one follow-up
9 comment on the --

10 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So the fact that -- just
12 to put this in perspective where this bias would go
13 to, not having clean new users, since we see that
14 the Yasmin users are younger, their propensity for
15 being a new user would be higher. And we know that
16 new users have a higher risk for VTE.

17 So the trick would be to try to get the
18 comparators as much new users as possible. So
19 since the FDA study did a little bit better job
20 with this, it actually balanced the playing field a
21 little bit better than the Ingenix study, which
22 again would mean that the FDA study should actually

1 have the lower risk -- I mean, a risk estimate
2 that's closer to what's the one.

3 Would you agree with that?

4 DR. PLOUFFE: I think that's where I was
5 asking Dr. Seeger just to follow up in terms of the
6 actual propensity approach to the study because I
7 think it's really important to understand how we
8 achieve balance between the cohorts that was then
9 validated for the VTE issue.

10 DR. SEEGER: That's right. Even though ours
11 had a mix of naive new users and switched new
12 users, the balance was even on that. And even with
13 respect to things that aren't captured in the
14 claims data, the long-term use, so that the balance
15 was even in our study. And that's what I can speak
16 to.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Let me ask you, although we're
18 addressing questions to the sponsor, did you have a
19 question that you wanted to bring to Dr. Sidney at
20 the same time since you're comparing these two
21 studies, or can that wait?

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: As long as Dr. Sidney

1 thinks that I've summarized everything correctly of
2 what they did, I think we are fine in this regard.

3 DR. SIDNEY: I like your summary.

4 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Kaboli?

6 DR. KABOLI: Yes. I had a question for
7 Dr. Grimes. As you stated, in spite of your
8 incomplete and superficial description of bias in
9 observational studies, I really thought you did an
10 outstanding job of outlining the limitations of
11 observational studies and potential bias.

12 In fact, I think you've done such a good job
13 that I'm going to give up my pharmaco-epi career
14 because there's no way I can publish again at the
15 level of rigor that you're asking. So you made me
16 wonder why the BMJ actually published two of the
17 papers. I mean, they're a low-tier journal, but
18 they did publish these studies.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. KABOLI: So related to this, and really
21 what I wanted you to answer is, are you saying that
22 we need to have randomized controlled trials to

1 detect harm? Because if that's the case, we're
2 going to have to have enormous size trials to
3 detect harm and not be able to use observational
4 trials.

5 DR. PLOUFFE: Can I ask you to specifically
6 state your question? Are you asking -- Dr. Grimes'
7 assessment of the -- there were four BMJ papers,
8 first of all. So are you asking --

9 DR. KABOLI: Well, let me ask this question.
10 Is he advocating that we should have a randomized
11 controlled trial? Because that's what he said up
12 front, that the only way to overcome these biases
13 is to have an RCT.

14 So do we need -- because one of the
15 questions that we're going to have to be faced with
16 is, do we need additional trials to answer the
17 question of harm here? So are you advocating that
18 we need an RCT to detect harm for these drugs?

19 DR. PLOUFFE: So I'll let Dr. Grimes answer
20 that specific question, then I can provide --

21 DR. GRIMES: No. I agree entirely. One
22 cannot do a randomized controlled trial of very

1 rare events like VTE. And pharmacoepidemiology has
2 a clear and important role to play in research.

3 However, I do ascribe to the guidelines that
4 were promulgated by the FDA earlier this year, that
5 we need to go back and validate these VTE diagnoses
6 in source documents, at the patient charts. You've
7 seen the problems in the Danish database. There's
8 just a lot of misclassification.

9 DR. KABOLI: Right. But there has to be
10 some systemic misclassification. And as someone
11 who takes care of lots of patients with VTE and
12 studies it, I can't see how there's possibly a way
13 that there's a misclassification bias for VTE
14 diagnosis.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. Dr. Kittelson?

16 DR. KITTELSON: Thank you. Can I come back
17 to the propensity matching? Because we're going to
18 have to try to debate what's gotten us closest to a
19 randomized controlled trial in these areas.

20 The thing you don't have in the middle of a
21 trial, often, is advertising about one arm of it
22 when people know what they're on. So you have the

1 winnowing, the channeling was another one, and then
2 advertising that all control behavior on many
3 different levels.

4 I seem to remember reading in these many
5 pages something about, also, a time-matching in the
6 propensity scoring. Could you just give the
7 briefest overview of what the key features of the
8 propensity matching were so we can get some idea of
9 what the key considerations were in making that
10 match?

11 DR. PLOUFFE: I can provide just a high
12 level. So if we could have slide up, please.

13 The cohort -- the propensity score really
14 took into account over a hundred variables, and
15 these are already well-known to the FDA, and I'm
16 sure they can be shared. It included, obviously,
17 the age, the date of entry into the database. It
18 looked at demographics and type of reimbursement;
19 any prescription medication used, and this is the
20 United Healthcare database, so it was
21 comprehensive. Any medical diagnosis, and again a
22 long list. Utilization of health services and

1 laboratory tests, not just the result but the
2 effect of having the laboratory tests.

3 So these were all the elements built into
4 the original propensity score matching. And just
5 to be totally transparent, these were selected
6 initially focusing on the antimineralcorticoid
7 activity of drospirenone.

8 In terms of the cohort, they were assembled
9 on a quarterly basis. So slide up. It's a little
10 bit of an eye chart, but I think it does get the
11 message across. So at the beginning of each
12 quarter, a new cohort was initiated, one for the
13 Yasmin users and one for the other COC users, and
14 that continued during the entire period of the
15 study. So the match was reestablished at each
16 quarter for the patients.

17 DR. KITTELSON: At each quarter. Thank you.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Orza?

19 DR. ORZA: I'm a little pent up over here,
20 so I'm going to claim that I'm asking one question
21 with several parts.

22 I have the same interest that a lot of my

1 colleagues have in understanding what the
2 additional benefits might be. And I was wondering
3 if either the sponsor or Dr. Lukes or the FDA
4 people were aware of a systemic review published in
5 May of 2011. It's an update of a 2004 systemic
6 review, "Types of progestogens in combined oral
7 contraceptives: effectiveness and side effects."
8 It's an overview of 30 trials, only four of which
9 were blinded.

10 They come to the conclusion that, "Without
11 blinding as to treatment group, comparisons between
12 the various generations of progestogens used in
13 combination oral contraceptives cannot be made."
14 So I would ask whether they're aware of that and
15 whether that's the sort of evidence we should be
16 looking at, not the odd study here or there about
17 acne or PMDD.

18 Related to that, that kind of systematic
19 overview and synthesis is what I'm longing to see
20 on this adverse event side. And I was wondering of
21 the sponsor whether slide 49 -- I was just dying to
22 see at the end of that -- that's the one where you

1 lay out all the -- what the combined estimate
2 looked at. All of the cautions about combining
3 aside, I just was dying to see what it looked like
4 and wondering if you had done that.

5 Secondly, I received a lot of communications
6 from the consumer community about allegations that
7 Bayer had been withholding data or that its major
8 studies suffer from conflict of interest. And I'd
9 like to hear the sponsor address those.

10 DR. JOHNSON: These are wonderful questions.
11 Perhaps let's address them in order. But we will
12 let you continue.

13 Would you like to deal with those first
14 three?

15 DR. PLOUFFE: Sure. So in terms of the
16 efficacy, the indication for PMDD and acne were
17 both achieved through registration studies that
18 were accomplished in collaboration with the FDA and
19 that meet the standard for accomplishing these type
20 of studies. The registration studies were placebo-
21 controlled, and that's the context that the
22 registration were achieved for both the indication

1 for moderate acne for PMDD.

2 There are additional studies that have been
3 conducted on the area of acne, particularly
4 comparing drospirenone to other anti-androgenic
5 progestins which are not available in the U.S. And
6 those studies, while small and under-powered, do
7 show a preference, a potential higher level of
8 efficacy for Yaz compared to other OCs. And we
9 think that's an area that needs to be explored
10 more.

11 So in response to your question, do we need
12 more head-to-head trial in the area, I think the
13 answer clearly is yes. But in terms of the rigor
14 and the scientific rigor behind the design of the
15 acne trials and the PMDD trials, they were very
16 comparable to other medications approved in the
17 area of acne and in the area of PMDD, comparable to
18 other trials not just in the -- it's the only COC
19 approved for PMDD, but the other trials in PMDD
20 were SSRIs versus placebo. So that's the common
21 area there.

22 So would we appreciate more data?

1 Absolutely. Is there a need for more head-to-head
2 trials? Absolutely. But we do stand behind the
3 quality of the studies that have been done up to
4 now.

5 DR. ORZA: But you are aware of the
6 systematic overview?

7 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes.

8 The next question, if we can have slide 49,
9 I believe. In terms of hoping to see one
10 integrated number for this, I'm no statistician,
11 but I believe this would not be well-advised. It
12 would be giving the impression of having some type
13 of meta-analysis when there are significant
14 differences across these studies. And that's the
15 main purpose of today, is to help understand the
16 differences between the studies and resolve them.
17 So I don't think this is something we would engage
18 in. We have not engaged into it up to now, so just
19 to be clear on that one.

20 In terms of transparency of information,
21 we've been focusing on this advisory committee to
22 make sure we provided you with all the background

1 information. As part of that, we've had an
2 opportunity as a team to review extensive
3 communication over the years with the FDA.

4 To the best of our knowledge, we've always
5 had a very open communication. We've responded
6 openly to all the requests for information from the
7 FDA, and the information we're presenting today is
8 in total openness.

9 I hope that puts your mind at rest as a
10 committee today. And obviously, if you have any
11 questions, we'll be glad to provide any additional
12 data.

13 DR. ORZA: I'm trying to find my
14 other -- are you aware of a meta-analysis and
15 formal sensitivity analysis by Hennessy, et al., at
16 the University of Pennsylvania? 2001, "Risk of
17 venous thromboembolism from oral contraceptives
18 containing gestodene and desogestrel versus
19 levonorgestrel." It's a method of, despite all the
20 caveats, trying to deal with combining this kind of
21 information.

22 DR. PLOUFFE: I am not familiar with that

1 particular article.

2 DR. ORZA: It's an approach that could be
3 taken, I think, to go a little bit beyond saying,
4 it's not possible to combine these data.

5 DR. PLOUFFE: We'll be glad to look at that
6 and consider it.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Did you have other questions?

8 DR. ORZA: I had a question about both the
9 follow-up data and the age data, and whether it's
10 possible to and whether you tried to model those as
11 continuous rather than categorical variables, and
12 if it made any difference.

13 DR. PLOUFFE: Sorry. Would you indicate
14 which study you're referring to?

15 DR. ORZA: I'm forgetting which slide it
16 was, where you showed the length of follow-up data
17 and the difference in the risk of VTE by length
18 of -- I'm sorry, duration of use.

19 DR. PLOUFFE: I think you may be referring
20 to the slide from Dr. Makuch. The same slide that
21 we showed for Dr. Stovall, was it?

22 DR. ORZA: I think so. I'm getting lost in

1 my notes.

2 DR. PLOUFFE: I'd rather that Dr. Sidney
3 comment on that, as we're not the -- that's
4 from -- slide up. Is that --

5 DR. ORZA: No. It was a bar graph, 3, 6, 9,
6 and 12 months.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Perhaps we can hold that one
8 for the FDA.

9 Other questions?

10 DR. ORZA: The comment was made during the
11 public comment period about a long list of other
12 countries that have concluded that the risk is
13 higher with drospirenone-containing pills. And I
14 was wondering from the FDA folks if that's true.
15 And if so, are there data that they're looking at
16 that we're not looking at?

17 DR. MONROE: You know your labels as well as
18 I do. Do you want to comment on it? Because there
19 have been some recent changes, certainly, the EMA
20 has made. Back when we issued our data safety
21 communication, they did come to the conclusion
22 that, in their opinion, the risk was higher than

1 that of a levonorgestrel-containing oral
2 contraceptive. And they said it was, in their
3 opinion, similar to that of a third generation
4 product. I don't believe that that same statement,
5 however, was made by other countries. Perhaps the
6 U.K. reached the same conclusion. But I don't
7 think it's universal.

8 Would you like to comment on that as well?

9 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes. I'll be glad to ask
10 Dr. Bettina Fiedler, who's our global regulatory
11 lead on this, to comment on this.

12 I do want to point out, to put it in a U.S.
13 clinical context, that especially the label in
14 Europe has historically, and really since the mid-
15 1990s, drawn a clear distinction that the risk with
16 third generation progestins is higher than second
17 generation progestins.

18 So the background label for second and third
19 in Europe is very, very different than what we're
20 seeing in the U.S., whereas all of you know the
21 U.S. label very well. It says that some studies
22 show an increased risk, others do not. So it's a

1 very different situation.

2 So in that context, it's important to
3 understand the context of the E.U. labeling, and
4 Dr. Fiedler can also comment on Australia and other
5 labels.

6 DR. MONROE: But I'd like just like to
7 follow up briefly. In our data safety
8 communication, we had alluded to all of these other
9 studies, and we had indicated that were we to go
10 ahead and change our U.S. label, we wanted input
11 from this committee.

12 So, as Dr. Soule has indicated and as I have
13 indicated, your guidance today will be very helpful
14 in any labeling changes that we might be making
15 subsequent to this meeting.

16 DR. FIEDLER: Good afternoon. My name is
17 Bettina Fiedler. I am from global regulatory
18 affairs at Bayer. You quoted the European label
19 quite correctly. So for the benefit of the
20 committee, can we bring the slide up, please?

21 As you said, the current label, as it was
22 changed in May of 2011, so in May of this year, it

1 reads that epidemiological studies have shown that
2 the risk of drospirenone-containing OCs is higher
3 than for levonorgestrel-containing COCs, and may be
4 similar to the risk of desogestrel- and gestodene-
5 containing COCs. And this is the label in all
6 European Union member states because the products
7 have been approved within a European procedure.

8 Now, this has to be seen, as Dr. Plouffe
9 pointed out, in the context of the European
10 specific label situation, going back to the
11 gestodene and desogestrel discussions.

12 If we could bring up the next slide to
13 familiarize everyone with the approach the
14 Australian health authority has taken, this label
15 change dates back to September 2011. In principle,
16 the first two paragraphs are similar to what you
17 have seen or what you are seeing in the
18 documentation for the U.S. label.

19 The additional information that was included
20 in 2011 refers to a study of Heit, et al., giving
21 the general rates of VTE risks in the general
22 population, so in the non-user population also, and

1 in the pregnant and postpartum population.

2 Then what has been added as well are the two
3 studies that were published in September and
4 August -- pardon me -- for 2011 in the BMJ by
5 Parkin and Jick, quoting that there is suggestion
6 for a higher risk.

7 Last but not least, let me also bring up the
8 next slide, please, which gives you the Canadian
9 label that has actually only been updated as of
10 last week, which basically again takes the approach
11 of summarizing the epidemiological study that you
12 are already familiar with from the
13 European -- sorry, from the U.S. label.

14 Then, in addition -- can we have the next
15 slide up, please -- it goes on to say that these
16 studies suggest a potential 1.5 to 3 times higher
17 risk of VTE. However, and -- but prescribers
18 should consider the benefits and risks for specific
19 patients with respect to VTE risks.

20 So, all in all, we can say that the approach
21 the different health authorities have been taking
22 around the world is not unilateral, the same. And

1 the European one is certainly the shortest and
2 strongest warning, which has to be seen in the
3 context of the European situation.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Schisterman?

5 DR. SCHISTERMAN: I have two questions.
6 Number one, originally these cohort studies that
7 you designed were designed with certain power to
8 detect effects. Can you elude that effect?
9 Because a null finding implies two things. One is
10 that it's not there, and the other one is that it
11 does not have the sample size to detect something.

12 The second thing I wonder, clearly you show
13 on slide 49 that the meta-analysis wouldn't be
14 something favorable to your studies. It clearly
15 seems to be a decreased risk. But did you take the
16 opportunity to look into a meta-regression, where
17 other factors that you're raising as being the
18 factors that differentiate between your studies and
19 the non-sponsor studies are the ones that explain
20 the differences?

21 I wonder if you can comment on those two
22 points. Thank you.

1 DR. PLOUFFE: In terms of your first
2 question, the EURAS study -- and remember, the
3 EURAS study was designed in close collaboration
4 with the EMA up front. So the upfront power for
5 the study was an 80 percent power to detect a
6 twofold or greater difference between Yasmin and
7 levonorgestrel OCs. So that was the upfront.

8 The corollary of that is if it proved that
9 there would not be a twofold or greater, than a
10 less-than-twofold difference would be demonstrated.
11 And that's indeed what is demonstrated with the
12 upper confidence interval.

13 In case of the Ingenix study, remember, the
14 situation was quite different because Ingenix was
15 already underway when the FDA approached Bayer
16 about including a VTE analysis in the study. So in
17 that sense, the original power calculations were
18 done, monitoring events related to hyperkalemia, or
19 potential for elevated serum potassium.

20 Ultimately, the confidence interval
21 generated from the Ingenix for the assessment of
22 VTE is really what we're relying upon for the

1 ability of the study to provide the point estimate
2 and the upper confidence intervals.

3 hope that answers your question.

4 In terms of any further analysis, we very
5 much welcome suggestions from the committee today.
6 We see this as a great opportunity to discuss the
7 science. Again, the reality is when we're looking
8 at this list of trials, there are significant
9 differences in each of the studies.

10 Two of the studies there looked only at non-
11 fatal idiopathic cases. So our approach up to now
12 has been to try to amalgamate all those and
13 generate a single number. But we're very open, and
14 we look forward to suggestions, and we'll
15 definitely be open to then working further with the
16 FDA at looking how these analyses can be conducted.
17 We're as anxious as anyone to resolve the
18 differences and get to the actual estimates around
19 these issues.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Gardner?

21 DR. GARDNER: If I could go back to labeling
22 again. Dr. Lukes, I think, at the end of her

1 presentation seemed to suggest that there was quite
2 a clear direction in the existing labeling of a
3 three- to ninefold range of increase in VTE risk
4 associated with OCs.

5 I've been all over the package insert since
6 then, the one we were given, and I can't find that.
7 I can construct approximately a 3 to approximately
8 11 range of relative risks, depending on which
9 subgroups within the labeling I'm able to pull out.
10 Of all those, though, they talk only about all oral
11 contraceptive products. And when we move into
12 discussion of Yasmin, no numbers are given, really,
13 only they were comparable to other OCs.

14 So in the interest of clarity, since I can't
15 find it, I wonder if you have a slide showing me
16 approximately -- so we can get the context of the
17 risk communication as we look toward our fifth
18 question here.

19 Well, I'll stop there for now.

20 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes. I apologize for any
21 confusion that may have been caused by Dr. Lukes'
22 presentation or our presentation.

1 If we could have slide up. What Dr. Lukes
2 is referring to is the language that is currently
3 in label, conveying what is the risk of VTE. So
4 not a relative risk, but what is the risk of VTE
5 for women using COCs. And the risk is given as 3
6 to 9 per 10,000 woman-years.

7 DR. GARDNER: I apologize. I have in front
8 of me the Yasmin label.

9 DR. PLOUFFE: And you're correct that the
10 Yasmin label is not yet in PLR format. All of our
11 other labels have been converted to PLR format.
12 The Yasmin label is pending update to PLR.

13 But what you're referring to is older
14 studies as they were conveyed. The more recent
15 label in the most recently approved COCs have the
16 language that I just put up there, which is
17 conveying the specific number. And if you look at
18 the Yaz or the Beyaz label, that's the information
19 that's in there.

20 DR. GARDNER: Sorry. So once again, this is
21 for all oral contraceptives in this context?

22 DR. PLOUFFE: That's correct.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Montgomery Rice?

2 DR. RICE: Dr. Gardner, I'm glad you brought
3 this up because I thought maybe it was just me
4 because I've been reading this label over and over
5 again and I couldn't find this information. I
6 still can't find it.

7 So if you bring up slide 110, I think this
8 is what confused me in Dr. Lukes' study, in slide
9 110.

10 DR. PLOUFFE: Sure. Yes.

11 DR. RICE: Because this is what I saw here,
12 this 3 to 9. So you're saying that this is in all
13 oral contraceptive pill package inserts --

14 DR. PLOUFFE: All -- well, I won't comment
15 for all. I think with the -- our colleagues from
16 the FDA here, they're in a better position. But
17 all recently approved COCs, I believe, have that
18 statement for the range of event.

19 Dr. Soule?

20 DR. SOULE: That's correct. All of our COC
21 labels that are in the Physicians' Labeling Format
22 have that language.

1 DR. RICE: But everything has not been
2 converted as of yet?

3 DR. SOULE: That's correct. The older
4 products tend to be in the older format.

5 DR. RICE: Okay. So my other part of the
6 question was, what were you trying to indicate from
7 this slide?

8 DR. PLOUFFE: I'll have Dr. Lukes come and
9 speak to her slide. You can leave the slide up,
10 please.

11 DR. LUKES: So what I wanted to understand
12 was irregardless of the studies' strengths or
13 weaknesses, et cetera, what was the actual crude
14 rate that they found in terms of 10,000 women-
15 years.

16 When I provide counseling, I do say it's
17 usually twice the risk, up to nine. The package
18 insert goes over the Ingenix and the EURAS study
19 and the two initial studies within the British
20 Medical Journal. So the additional studies there
21 give the crude rates per 10,000: 9.3, 7.9, and
22 7.6.

1 If I explain it correctly, then, some of
2 those are statistically significant, more because
3 the comparator group -- levonorgestrel is sometimes
4 too low, lower than what you would have expected,
5 or what you would otherwise expect.

6 DR. RICE: So on the other slide where we
7 have 123, that this is the Yaz label, then; slide
8 123. But we're not talking about Yaz, Y-A-Z,
9 today.

10 But this is the most up-to-date label for
11 Yaz?

12 DR. MONROE: Yaz and Yasmin essentially have
13 the same language in today's label, at least as it
14 pertains to the specific risk related to
15 drospirenone. In our drug safety communications of
16 May, and I believe it was September -- was that the
17 second one, or was it October -- we did give
18 specific numbers. Here you won't find specific
19 numbers, and if you continue to look, you still
20 won't find them.

21 That's one of our questions today to this
22 panel. And as you've seen, there have been two

1 different approaches taken. One was by the EMA,
2 where they made a sort of summary conclusion
3 looking at the totality of the information. And
4 they came out with a bottom-line conclusion that
5 drospirenone-containing oral contraceptives, in
6 their opinion, posed a greater risk than
7 levonorgestrel-based products and was comparable to
8 third generation.

9 I believe both Australia and Canada -- and
10 that's why I didn't specifically answer your
11 question; I prefer that the company show the actual
12 wording -- has taken a somewhat different approach,
13 the same approach that we used in our drug safety
14 communications, where they basically listed the
15 outcomes of the six studies or so, none of which
16 include anything from the FDA study, which our drug
17 safety communication did.

18 In our questions to you where we ask you if
19 you feel that a labeling revision is warranted, one
20 of the follow-ups to that is we would like your
21 opinion as to whether you think just listing the
22 outcomes or reports from the various studies would

1 be an appropriate way to communicate any increased
2 risk, or whether you think it would be necessary or
3 best for us to try to come to a bottom-line
4 conclusion. And in doing that, again, there are
5 earlier questions that we're posing to you if you
6 as a panel feel that, looking at this disparate
7 data, we can come to such a bottom line conclusion.

8 So I think our label right now, it could be
9 the way it's going to be, but we're also going to
10 hear from you as to what your recommendations to us
11 are. And I don't want to second-guess what they
12 will be, but I'm sure you'll convey your opinions
13 to us shortly.

14 DR. RICE: So Dr. Monroe, I appreciate what
15 you just said. But we get information, and we got
16 a package of information from you all, and I have
17 been looking at that. This was the label that is
18 in the document here. I haven't bought birth
19 control pills for a while, so I don't know
20 what -- I haven't looked and saw what the package
21 insert actually says.

22 So can you give me some clarification? If a

1 woman buys birth control pills today, what will be
2 in the package insert? Is this in the package
3 insert? No. Right? But this has been approved to
4 be in the package insert, and we just haven't
5 printed it yet. Clarify, please.

6 DR. SOULE: This is in Yaz.

7 DR. RICE: This is in Yaz.

8 DR. SOULE: This is in Yaz, and this is in
9 Beyaz and Safyral.

10 DR. RICE: Pardon?

11 DR. SOULE: This language is in Yaz, Beyaz,
12 and Safyral, all of which are in the PLR format.

13 DR. RICE: But not in Yasmin?

14 DR. SOULE: That's correct, because
15 that's --

16 DR. RICE: What's in Yasmin is what is in
17 our package here?

18 DR. SOULE: In your package you have the
19 current labels, I believe, for both Yasmin and Yaz.
20 So those are both today's labels in your package.

21 DR. RICE: Okay.

22 DR. MONROE: Dr. Soule is right, but there

1 is a nuance. The reference to drospirenone and
2 potential risk -- you'll see, the labeling is
3 almost virtually identical, even in Yasmin. It
4 doesn't have a nuance about starting and stopping,
5 which is a little different, and that's unique to
6 Yasmin. But as far as the findings from the EURAS
7 study, and Ingenix study, and the two studies that
8 were published in 2009, virtually the same wording
9 is in Yasmin and Yaz in reference to that.

10 The label does not include the information
11 that was published in 2011, which we've
12 communicated through our drug safety communication
13 mechanism because we honestly felt that was the
14 best way to communicate this new information
15 because it comes out an FDA announcement, which we
16 felt gets better attention than just doing a
17 labeling change. And also, we felt that because
18 of, again, as we've said several times, the
19 disparity of the findings, we wanted input from
20 this panel.

21 So it is in there and it's under
22 Section -- it's in the warning section,

1 Dr. Montgomery Rice, and it's under
2 thromboembolism, which is, I think, Section B. So
3 you'll see that same warning if you look there, or
4 I can help you with it later.

5 DR. JOHNSON: To help the committee, I would
6 ask if it's possible for the sponsor to pull up
7 that portion of the current labeling, not for now
8 but when we're discussing that. That would be
9 very, very useful.

10 DR. PLOUFFE: I think you're -- I wanted to
11 make sure that I understand. You're talking about
12 the specific language about conveying the
13 information on the studies.

14 DR. MONROE: Yes.

15 DR. PLOUFFE: That's correct, yes. And we
16 can bring it up if that's convenient.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. I think when we get to
18 that point of discussing labeling changes, then
19 that would be useful to have that projected onto
20 the screen.

21 DR. SOULE: If I could just make one other
22 clarification because I don't know if it's

1 completely clear to everybody. Our labels tend to
2 be a composite of class labeling, which is
3 identical information for all combination oral
4 contraceptives, and then other smaller areas that
5 may be specific to a given drug or, in this case, a
6 given progestin.

7 So I just want to make that clear. So the 3
8 to 9 per 10,000 women that we were talking about is
9 class labeling that is in all COC labels that are
10 in PLR format. But I think what you're focusing on
11 now is the drospirenone-specific section of the
12 label.

13 Just to clarify again the PL -- that the new
14 labeling is everything but Yasmin.

15 DR. MONROE: That's right.

16 DR. PLOUFFE: Which is pending, just to be
17 clear.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Now, Dr. Hernandez-Diaz.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I had very similar
20 questions as Dr. Winterstein, so I'm going to focus
21 on only one that I would like to respond, and
22 that's regarding the adherence and the intention-

1 to-treat analysis and the as-treated analysis. So
2 I don't know if you want to answer, or maybe
3 Dr. Seeger wants to answer them.

4 With the adherence that you had presented in
5 some of the slides expected to be around 50 percent
6 or 60 percent after three months or so, and with
7 the studies going on for over six months, you will
8 expect half of the patients not being on the
9 initial medication during the follow-up. And that
10 will tend to bias towards the intention-to-treat
11 analysis. Then you have the as-treated analysis,
12 that if the specification, the intention to treat
13 is true, you will expect it to produce stronger
14 associations, if there is one. But you didn't find
15 one.

16 So I was wondering whether in the as-treated
17 analysis you adjusted somehow for who remained on
18 the specific oral contraceptives after time, in
19 addition to the initial propensity score matching,
20 if you did any kind of adjusting or controlling for
21 who was on the pill, and going after the
22 possibility of perhaps the as-treated analysis

1 being also biased towards the null for who survives
2 in the medications.

3 DR. PLOUFFE: Let me ask Dr. Seeger to come
4 up and answer that question.

5 DR. SEEGER: All right. I think it will be
6 helpful to have slide 27 from my presentation. So
7 these show the tables from our intent-to-treat
8 analysis and our as-treated analysis -- oh, slide
9 up -- that show the incidence rates among the
10 Yasmin and other OC cohorts broken out within
11 periods of use following initiation in the cohort.

12 We show that most of the use is in the
13 current use time in both cohorts. That is, after
14 initiation of the cohorts, after the start of
15 follow-up, the amount of follow-up that we have is
16 fairly limited. And during that follow-up time,
17 there's actually fairly little switching between
18 the cohorts, and there's actually fairly little
19 complete cessation of oral contraceptive use during
20 that follow-up time, so that this intent-to-treat
21 analysis in the top table here is largely an
22 as-treated analysis.

1 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: So the adherence was
2 better than one would expect based on other
3 studies?

4 DR. SEEGER: The adherence was pretty good.
5 But I'd say that's a little bit artificial compared
6 to sort of longer-term follow-up; that is, the
7 amount of follow-up that we have is about seven
8 months in each of these cohorts, and so there's
9 less time for change than there might be in a
10 longer follow-up study.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Dr. Suarez-Almazor?

13 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. I have two
14 questions. One is about risk and the other one is
15 about benefit. So I'll start by the risk one. If
16 I can have slide 53 of the sponsors, please, CC-53.

17 This slide shows preference ratios
18 between -- or for third and second generation
19 pills. So I was wondering if Dr. Grimes could
20 explain to me what does this mean with respect to
21 the Yasmin product? That study or survey was not
22 done for Yasmin. So is the assumption here that

1 Yasmin is being prescribed to women who have more
2 risk factors to start with?

3 DR. GRIMES: Yes, that's correct. During
4 the second versus third generation controversy in
5 the 1990s, there was concern that much of this
6 might be due to prescribing bias, with the newer,
7 ostensibly safer pills being preferably prescribed
8 to women at higher risk. And the study here you
9 see done in Germany, and also the one done in the
10 U.K., suggested that physicians were indeed
11 prescribing the newer pills to women perceived to
12 be a higher risk of VTE and other cardiovascular
13 outcomes.

14 We have some evidence from the EURAS study
15 that this indeed did occur. Women who were obese
16 in the EURAS study were 60 to 80 percent more
17 likely to be prescribed Yasmin than other pills.

18 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Then I would
19 respectfully like to suggest that the sponsor
20 cannot have it both ways. If we look at slide 60,
21 which examines misclassification, much of the
22 criticism of the registry-based studies that are

1 not sponsored by industry hinges around the
2 validation.

3 So if we look here, the impact of
4 misclassification, if it's random, if it does
5 anything, is basically decrease the risk. So for
6 instance, if we look at the study by Lidegaard, the
7 relative risk was 2. So if the misclassification
8 had indeed occurred at random, the risk would
9 probably be higher, even higher than 2.

10 On the other hand, there might be systemic
11 misclassification. But if the sponsor believes
12 that actually the patients who receive Yasmin had
13 more risk than the others, if anything, again,
14 these registries are underestimating the risk and
15 not overestimating it.

16 DR. PLOUFFE: I'm sorry. I think there are
17 two elements there. So I think what Dr. Grimes is
18 addressing was prescribing bias. And in terms of
19 prescribing bias, again, are you comparing two
20 different populations that have different
21 underlying risk, or are you comparing the risk with
22 two medications?

1 So if there is a preference in prescribing
2 for one pill versus another, that's the concern we
3 have. And to be candid, when we were conducting
4 the EURAS study, we knew there was some degree of
5 prescribing bias that Dr. Grimes has reflected.
6 But otherwise, the cohorts were well matched. With
7 the propensity score matching, they were matched as
8 well.

9 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. I did not explain
10 myself fully. I'm sorry. What I meant is that the
11 assumption was made that the validation was
12 systemic because probably the DVT on the PE cases
13 were underreported in one of the groups compared to
14 the other one because of some press that had been
15 in the news about the Yasmin product or the DRSP
16 product. I don't know, any of the two products.

17 So the assumption was made that at that
18 time, practitioners may have felt that the DRSP
19 products were more risky, and that's why they did
20 not report the DVTs. And a lot of the criticism
21 that was made around possibly systemic validation
22 was based on that. But if we look at the data, if

1 anything, practitioners felt that Yasmin and the
2 similar products were more safe. So if anything,
3 they may have been less likely to report that.

4 DR. PLOUFFE: So there are two separate
5 elements, albeit connected. The concern in terms
6 of the diagnostic bias is that if somebody
7 presents, how likely are they to have a full
8 diagnostic algorithm all the way to be diagnosed,
9 and how likely are they to be treated?

10 The one set of data we have is from the
11 EURAS study, and if we can have the slide up. So
12 if we look at the EURAS study of individuals who
13 self-report VTEs -- so remember the context of
14 these women -- but if we look at women who self-
15 report VTEs, how many ultimately are confirmed as
16 having a VTE? It's roughly 30 percent in the
17 Yasmin cohort compared to 37 and 39 percent in the
18 other OC group.

19 So what we're saying there is that in the
20 absence -- in EURAS, all the cases go through full
21 case validation with clinical chart review and
22 blinded ascertainment. So our concern is that

1 individuals -- so if somebody presents multiple
2 risk factors for VTE, they may be more likely to be
3 suspected of having a VTE, and that could drive a
4 diagnostic bias.

5 So there are two separate biases. One is on
6 the prescribing side, and that's what we think
7 that's very important. And then there's one on the
8 diagnostic bias side. And both of them are very,
9 very important to take into account.

10 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. And my other
11 question that relates to efficacy, I'm still
12 struggling a little bit with what the benefit of
13 these drugs might be because any risk, as small as
14 it might be, it's on worth undertaking if there's
15 some benefit that you can gain.

16 So I would like to ask the sponsors if, with
17 the evidence that's available, you can
18 unequivocally state that you believe Yasmin is more
19 effective than other oral contraceptives.

20 DR. PLOUFFE: We're not making any -- we're
21 making claim that Yasmin is a very effective
22 contraceptive, and it's approved for that purpose.

1 So in terms of Yasmin, it's an effective
2 contraceptive. We do think it offers a range of
3 choice, and it allows physicians to have a dialogue
4 with their patient as to which pill they wish.

5 In terms of Yaz, you have the additional
6 indication of PMDD, which is the only COC that has
7 that indication, and also moderate acne. In the
8 case of Beyaz and Safyral, Safyral is the Yasmin
9 version with the folate addition to raise serum
10 folates, and so Beyaz is also the Yaz version with
11 additional folate.

12 So those are really the main elements. And
13 at the end of the day, I think already Dr. Soule's
14 presentation shows that these are effective
15 contraception. She's talked about the overall
16 benefit/risk. And what we're advocating is to
17 provide the information to clinicians and then
18 allow them to make the decision.

19 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. But my question
20 is not whether they are effective. It's whether
21 they are more effective than the other alternatives
22 in the market.

1 DR. PLOUFFE: Well, at this point, we're
2 still gathering the data. That was not part of the
3 commitment for approval. The approval is really to
4 show that they're an effective form of
5 contraception.

6 As I repeated, there are preclinical and
7 pharmacologic studies that show that a 24/4 regimen
8 is better at inducing ovulation suppression. And
9 because drospirenone has a long half-life, has a
10 30-hour half-life, that means that it's a pill that
11 is potentially more forgiving than other pills if
12 you skip a pill.

13 So these clinical pharmacology studies
14 involve comparing two regimens, so both
15 drospirenone regimens, one 21/7, one 24/4; and in
16 that context, looking at what happens if you skip
17 three pills with a 21-day regimen, if you skip
18 three pills at the beginning with a 24-day regimen.

19 If we can have the slide up. If we look at
20 this, you can appreciate -- and these are clinical
21 pharmacology studies, but they underlie the biology
22 behind the findings. If you look at this during

1 the second cycle, this is taking the pills exactly
2 as would be directed, so a full course of 28-day
3 pills, 24 for one regimen, 21 for the other. And
4 you can appreciate that from the onset, the
5 additional four days of therapy appear to cause a
6 high level of ovarian suppression.

7 The second one is the missed pill cycle,
8 where the first three pills, the first three active
9 pills of the cycle, are skipped. So it's a
10 pharmacological experiment to reproduce what may
11 happen if people skip pills. And you can
12 appreciate here that you have a -- almost
13 comparable to taking the regular regimen with the
14 24/4 regimen as opposed to the 21/7. So that's in
15 part the support behind a 24/4-day regimen being
16 better.

17 The evidence that drospirenone may confer
18 more efficacy is what we're continuing to
19 accumulate through the INAS trial.

20 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: But if I ask you just
21 to choose as effective or more effective, what will
22 you choose, on the basis of the evidence? Just one

1 choice.

2 DR. PLOUFFE: In terms of the evidence right
3 now, as reflected in our label, I have to say it's
4 as effective.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

6 I'm just going to remind the committee that
7 we need to move to discussion fairly soon. We want
8 all these questions, though, to be answered. I'm
9 going to allow another 15 minutes for questions.
10 We'll be as effective as we can in getting all of
11 these answered.

12 Next, Dr. Bockman?

13 DR. BOCKMAN: I have a quick question,
14 Dr. Plouffe. It's the other side of the question
15 that was just asked. It has to do with harm,
16 trying to remove those who might be in harm's way.

17 Does your company have any ongoing studies
18 looking at what possibly makes certain individuals
19 more at risk from a hematologic point of view?

20 DR. PLOUFFE: The studies we're conducting
21 right now, as I mentioned, we have three large-
22 scale ongoing studies, the INAS-OC, the INAS-SCORE,

1 and the INAS-FOCUS. We're constantly looking at
2 what could be markers or predictors. At this point
3 we've not been able to identify any clear area that
4 would help us focus that attention. So, again, if
5 there are suggestions from this committee, we'll be
6 glad to consider them.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Wild?

8 DR. WILD: Maybe Dr. Makuch might help with
9 this question. I need to know more about the
10 propensity score. As I heard you, there were like
11 a hundred different variables that were involved
12 with that scoring. Is that correct?

13 DR. PLOUFFE: In the propensity -- this
14 particularly propensity score methodology, yes.
15 Dr. Seeger may be able to help out.

16 DR. WILD: So my question is, how were those
17 derived at? You said that it was shared with the
18 FDA?

19 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes.

20 DR. WILD: And then how was that dealt with
21 in the analysis? What did you do about over-
22 matching? And what is the -- was the analysis

1 blinded, and was the same for every comparator
2 study that we're looking at? And how was the
3 adjustment made in reference to what those concerns
4 are?

5 DR. PLOUFFE: Allow me to ask Dr. Seeger to
6 comment.

7 DR. SEEGER: All right. To help, we might
8 have the slide 3 from my presentation.

9 Yes. Slide up, to show the audience. For
10 the propensity score, it was developed
11 independently for these 12 different cohort accrual
12 blocks. And so in each of these different
13 propensity score models, we had a set of core
14 covariates that were always included, and then we
15 had some that were sort of exploratory based on
16 perhaps changes in the way Yasmin was prescribed
17 over time. And that could be in response to, say,
18 changes in advertising or changes in literature.
19 But then the matching was done also independently
20 within each of these blocks. That is, the
21 propensity score is developed. The matching was
22 conducted. And then propensity score analysis, as

1 we used it, was a two-stage step.

2 There's first this matching process, and
3 then we form the cohorts. And after that has been
4 matched, we don't take into account that matching
5 further. That is, the matching process balances
6 all of the covariates. You can do very
7 straightforward analyses after that. And so that's
8 the approach that we used.

9 Your question about over-matching, we
10 matched on a very tight caliper of the propensity
11 score. But we're balancing on exposure-related
12 variables rather than outcome-related variables, as
13 in a case-control study where you really do worry
14 about over-matching. In the case of the propensity
15 score cohort matching, you don't worry as much
16 about the over-matching.

17 DR. WILD: Yes. But you have to worry about
18 that in the analysis. So my question is, in
19 relation to the analysis and your matching, how is
20 it handled?

21 DR. SEEGER: The analysis was pooled across
22 the cohorts, forming a pooled cohort. But what we

1 did was then pooling all of the Yasmin initiators
2 and pooling all of the comparators. And the
3 analysis then balances all the cohorts that were
4 matched on the propensity score individually within
5 these pooled groups. So that's the explanation of
6 how we handled it there.

7 DR. WILD: So you did no adjustment because
8 you matched well?

9 DR. SEEGER: Let's see. So the adjustment
10 was -- there wasn't a further adjustment. Let's
11 just say it that way. We just matched, and then
12 the balance was achieved through the matching.

13 DR. WILD: And in relation to some of the
14 other studies, you mentioned your modeling. Cox
15 modeling, I think, was of concerns in some of the
16 other studies because of a lack of some of the
17 variables. I'm interested in how the analysis
18 differences were done in relation to when you did
19 propensity matching versus when it was not done.

20 DR. SEEGER: Sure. So we did the analysis
21 two ways. We used a Cox proportional hazards model
22 for the intent-to-treat analysis, and then we used

1 a Poisson regression analysis for the as-treated
2 analysis.

3 With the Poisson regression, we had a
4 limited number of variables that we could account
5 for on top of the matching. And these would be the
6 kinds of variables that might affect switching, so
7 they had to be accounted for even within these
8 balanced cohorts.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Woods?

10 DR. WOODS: Dr. Suarez-Almazor went
11 somewhere that I wanted to go, and that had to do
12 with -- when Dr. Soule began her presentation, she
13 talked about efficacy.

14 If you look at the sponsor's slide 104, when
15 I first saw that, I was a little taken by, gosh,
16 why would Yaz and Yasmin be different? But then I
17 looked closely, and they're not. But why did you
18 choose to split those out, and then why did you
19 choose to lump every other oral contraceptive
20 product together as a group? Because when I looked
21 at that and thought about it, it really would imply
22 that you do see fewer contraceptive failures with

1 the DRSP-containing products. But I think you said
2 a few minutes ago, in answer to her question,
3 that's really not the case.

4 DR. PLOUFFE: So just to distinguish,
5 there's one element about the evolving science and
6 the other element is what we would say according to
7 the label today. According to the label today, all
8 oral contraceptives are effective. There's no
9 distinction from one oral contraceptive to another
10 that one is more effective.

11 In terms of the data, the reason I'm
12 separating out the analysis for a 24/4 versus a
13 21/7 is because of the underlying biology that I
14 described before. So if we can have slide up,
15 which is another way of looking at it.

16 So there's several ways you can look at
17 this. These are all in the publication. But this
18 is comparing the 24-day regimen, the 21-day
19 regimen, and the other oral contraceptive cohort.
20 And we have also breakdown, for example, of 24
21 compared to 24 and 24 compared to 21 and 21/7.

22 So let me show you this one to start with.

1 But if you look at the cohort here, there's a
2 statistically significant difference between the
3 24-day Yaz regimen and the other OCs. If we come
4 to the next slide, this is comparing the two
5 currently available 24-day regimens. So this is
6 comparing Yaz to norethisterone acetate/ethinyl
7 estradiol as a 24-day regimen.

8 There again, you see a difference. We're
9 continuing to focus on this. And that difference
10 would show -- if you look at both of these 24/4-day
11 regimens, if you put all the curves, it gets real
12 confusing. But both 24/4-day regimens are better
13 than 21/7-day regimens. It's not acknowledged
14 right now on the labels; it's science and
15 evolution. If you look at Yasmin compared to
16 another 21-day regimen -- next slide -- you can see
17 now, comparing two 21/7-day regimens and the data
18 you have there.

19 So the idea was not to pick one slide. We
20 were trying to avoid a lot of complex graphs. The
21 paper, again, has been published. All the analyses
22 have been shared. But the ultimate scientific

1 interest right now is that 24/4-day regimens
2 overall may provide greater contraceptive efficacy,
3 as yet to be established and demonstrated.
4 Clearly, none of that is reflected currently in the
5 labels. Then if we look among 21/7-day regimens,
6 there may be a differential effect by the
7 progestin. Again, none of that is reflected in the
8 labeling.

9 I hope I stated clearly enough, these are
10 early data right not from the INAS U.S. cohort.
11 We're looking to repeat those data from the
12 European cohort and also generate more information
13 on this.

14 DR. WOODS: Yes. I don't think you
15 misstated, but I think the construction of this, to
16 me, was a little bit misleading.

17 DR. PLOUFFE: And I apologize for that.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Hewitt?

19 DR. HEWITT: I'm a clinician, and I have a
20 question. Your data suggests that most patients
21 that are using drospirenone-containing birth
22 control pills are using it primarily for

1 contraception; even though there are other
2 indications, they're primarily using it for
3 contraception.

4 We know historically that when
5 desogestrel -- there was a concern with
6 desogestrel -- that in Europe and the U.K., there
7 was a quicker and stronger warning about
8 desogestrel products, and that resulted in a higher
9 rate of unintended pregnancy. And I'm wondering if
10 Europe and the U.K. now is having a quicker and
11 stronger response to concerns about drospirenone.

12 Do we know yet that there's been an
13 increased rate of unintended pregnancy? And do we
14 know anything about what the change in their
15 product labeling has done in terms of prescriber
16 practice and use and unintended pregnancy rate?

17 DR. PLOUFFE: It's a confusing area. So
18 right now, no. This happened in May, so we don't
19 have any information as to what's happening. It is
20 of interest to know that in Europe -- I already
21 highlighted that in Europe, the label clearly
22 states that third generation have a higher risk

1 than second generation. Yet, the use of third
2 generation in Europe, they're the preferred pill.
3 So the use of third generation progestin is higher
4 than most second generation pills, and the use of
5 levonorgestrel is very low. So it's a very
6 difficult set of dynamics to understand at present.

7 DR. JOHNSON: We do need to move on to
8 discussion. Dr. Espey?

9 DR. ESPEY: I just wonder to what extent
10 that's marketing. In looking again at the United
11 States, it's the same thing; we have a very, very
12 small share that's levonorgestrel, and we had the
13 same scare in this country about third generations.

14 Certainly, in my patient population, which
15 is largely poor and undocumented, everybody gets
16 Sprintec, which is a third generation, just because
17 that's the pill that they can get for \$9 a month.
18 So I think that there are other issues that go into
19 what pills people use. But wouldn't marketing be
20 the most prominent cause?

21 DR. PLOUFFE: Are you asking in terms of the
22 European situation right now? I can ask

1 Dr. Schellschmidt, who's my colleague for global
2 medical affairs, who has a closer understanding of
3 the European marketplace, that can comment on that.

4 DR. SCHELLSCHMIDT: Good afternoon. My name
5 is Ilka Schellschmidt, Global Medical Affairs,
6 Women's Healthcare.

7 With regard to your question, there is no
8 direct-to-consumer marketing in Europe. So all
9 communication around combined oral contraceptives
10 is done via the healthcare provider. So marketing
11 in that sense plays a completely different role
12 than in the U.S.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

14 We do need to move on now to our
15 discussions. We will -- yes?

16 DR. WILLETT: I'm really sorry, but I
17 thought there was going to be an opportunity or
18 question for me from the panel. And I really feel,
19 just in fairness, if I could have about 2 minutes.

20 There were some critiques made of my
21 study --

22 DR. JOHNSON: Just a moment before you

1 speak. Was there -- people who feel they have
2 questions that need to be answered before the
3 discussion. Ms. Aronson?

4 MS. ARONSON: I have had a question for the
5 FDA. First of all, a question; this has been put
6 at our desk. Is this from the FDA?

7 DR. JOHNSON: It is not.

8 MS. ARONSON: It is not? What is it?

9 DR. JOHNSON: That is from Dr. Wolfe.

10 MS. ARONSON: Okay. Thank you.

11 DR. WOLFE: It's IMS data.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 MS. ARONSON: Well, with the concern
14 of -- with the independent -- from the sponsor
15 review by the FDA, and then the emerging data that
16 talked about a 77 percent increase, and then the
17 prescription decline, which seems that the
18 marketplace is saying something as well, as I was
19 reading over all the documents before I came, I saw
20 the phase 1 and phase 2. And I thought, well, how
21 can we effectively come together and really have
22 this discussion if there is all this phase 2 still

1 to be determined?

2 I'm wondering, if the funding is there,
3 number one, for phase 2, how this plays out in
4 relationship to our discussion today, and if it
5 matters what happens today.

6 DR. DAL PAN: I can address the funding
7 issue. We still have not yet worked out our
8 funding for extramural studies at this point for
9 this fiscal year, which began -- as you know, the
10 federal fiscal year begins on October 1st.

11 So we're still working out what that funding
12 would be and what the priorities for that funding
13 would be across the wide range of drugs and safety
14 issues we cover.

15 MS. ARONSON: And that's what I was
16 wondering, too, about the study design, whether
17 there was any discussion about that.

18 DR. JOHNSON: So I believe the question is,
19 do you want us to look at study design if we think
20 that is needed?

21 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: I think that your
22 recommendation would be greatly appreciated based

1 on the discussions today. Whether we're able to do
2 it or not, at least the scientific community can be
3 thinking about it and can be providing some input
4 to us as to what is needed.

5 DR. JOHNSON: And I hate to do this, but our
6 time is very short. But very brief questions, and
7 then we'll allow you to address issues.

8 So Dr. Gilliam?

9 DR. GILLIAM: I have a procedural question.
10 A number of slides said this is about Yasmin, not
11 Yaz. Any comment we make today or decisions we
12 make today pertain only to Yasmin, right? So it
13 means these three others that we talked about are
14 involved, or data showing 24/4 is not relevant to
15 whether it has a unique property.

16 DR. OUELLET-HELLSTROM: No. We're open to
17 any recommendations or comments that you make.
18 What we wanted to make sure was that what we were
19 talking about and presenting today in the published
20 data only reference to the 30 micrograms of ethinyl
21 estradiol, although the press has referred to a lot
22 of these studies as Yaz as well as Yasmin. And we

1 wanted to make sure that it was clear what data was
2 available and discussed today. But we're welcoming
3 any comments that you may have.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Monroe, did you have a
5 comment?

6 DR. MONROE: Well, just that when you go
7 through our questions, you'll see they're worded in
8 a general sense, and they refer to drospirenone-
9 containing oral contraceptives. We just wanted to
10 make it clear that virtually all of the data,
11 except that for the INAS, I think, study, which the
12 company presented, are obtained specifically with
13 Yasmin. That's what we were just trying to clarify
14 for you, Dr. Gilliam.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Hennessy?

16 DR. HENNESSY: Thank you. In preparation
17 for the discussion about labeling, would it be
18 possible to see what the U.S. desogestrel label
19 looks like?

20 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. We did ask the sponsors
21 to bring that forward for us.

22 DR. PLOUFFE: You have the U.S. desogestrel

1 label. If my colleagues would bring it up.

2 DR. HENNESSY: Specifically with regard to
3 VTE. I don't know if I want to do that now or just
4 have that available at the time when we're talking
5 about label.

6 DR. PLOUFFE: I don't think we can project
7 it. We can show it at any time as the chair
8 desires.

9 Would you like it projected now?

10 DR. JOHNSON: I'll tell you what. Let's
11 hold until we get to labeling discussion. Thank
12 you.

13 Dr. Winterstein?

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: At the risk of being
15 nagging, I wanted to get back to the channeling one
16 last time. We have two sets of data that propose
17 channeling. One set of data comes from the FDA
18 study, and it proposes, in the direct patient
19 population where the analysis was done, that Yasmin
20 users were healthier and at less risk for VTE,
21 which would suggest that whether you adjust for it
22 or not in any way or fashion, there shouldn't be

1 any bias towards coming up with an increased risk
2 of Yasmin.

3 The other data we have is physician surveys
4 that were done in Europe that suggest that
5 physicians self-report that they are channeling
6 towards more obese women, but this has nothing to
7 do with the population that we're actually looking
8 at.

9 Now, when Dr. Seeger did his propensity
10 score algorithm, he must have had those hundred
11 covariates and he must have looked at how those
12 hundred covariates were distributed among the
13 Yasmin users and his comparison group. And I was
14 wondering whether he could share with us his
15 observations or essentially a similar baseline
16 characteristics table that was provided by the FDA
17 for the FDA study.

18 If you don't have those hundred covariates,
19 I totally understand. And I also understand that
20 it's hard to combine this since you ran the
21 propensity score 12 times. But nevertheless,
22 pooling all of this together, did you see any

1 indication that in the Ingenix data, Yasmin users
2 had higher risk for VTE? Because if that were not
3 the case, then the propensity score adjustment
4 really doesn't matter.

5 DR. SEEGER: Yes. If I can have my
6 slide 14. Yes. Slide up.

7 So as you suggested, we have a table of
8 baseline characteristics. And this is a truncated
9 table; it doesn't have all of the hundreds, but
10 this has the ones that are common across the
11 cohorts. And you can see these cohorts are largely
12 young, healthy women. And so there's a fairly low
13 prevalence of almost all of these conditions. The
14 propensity score balances them quite well, but
15 there wasn't a large amount of difference to begin
16 with. The propensity score C statistic tended to
17 be around .7, so it suggests there wasn't a lot of
18 discrimination to begin with. But there was some.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: That's the matched version
20 or the unmatched version? What I'm interested in
21 is the cohort, the unmatched cohort.

22 DR. SEEGER: So the 22,000 and the 44,000

1 cohorts are the matched ones. The 250,483 was the
2 pool of available comparators.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Okay. But we don't
4 have -- what I was curious about -- you're right.
5 I mean, all of those disease states obviously are
6 very, very rare. What I'm curious about, if we see
7 similar pattern to the FDA study that hypertension
8 is a little bit increased in the comparison group,
9 and obesity is a little bit -- well, they didn't
10 have that.

11 But the classic VTE risk factors seem to be
12 increased in the comparison group and not in the
13 Yasmin group, which basically means that the
14 adjustment isn't really that important in terms of
15 explaining why the FDA study finds an increased
16 risk, because it was biased in the opposite
17 direction.

18 Would you agree?

19 DR. SEEGER: I'm sorry. I don't have the
20 table that would maybe help illustrate that. But
21 there was some difference, and I agree with the
22 characterization that there wasn't a large

1 difference to begin with.

2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Okay.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Sidney, did you want to
4 make a comment?

5 DR. SIDNEY: Yes. If I could make two
6 comments. I appreciated the scholarly reviews by
7 Dr. Grimes and Dr. Makuch, but they did level some
8 criticisms at the study, one of which I think is
9 totally unwarranted, and the other thing I think
10 was maybe overstated.

11 The unwarranted one is that there was no
12 comparison of like to like. And, in fact, in the
13 report, it's very clear that most of the analyses
14 were also done with regard to levonorgestrel with
15 30 micrograms of ethinyl estrogen -- you got it?
16 Okay. So the same amount of estrogen, basically.

17 The main analyses basically showed very
18 similar findings, highly significant, slightly
19 decreased relative risk, about 1.5 for VTE with all
20 users and new users. All the sub-analyses were
21 also done that way.

22 So they're in there, they support them, and

1 they weren't hidden. And I just wanted to point
2 that out, that the like to like is in the very
3 highly shown there.

4 The second thing has to do with
5 adjudication, and both of them concluded that there
6 was incomplete adjudication. We're very clear that
7 there's incomplete adjudication for the outpatient
8 DVTs. For the hospitalized events, whether it's
9 MI, stroke, or VTEs, there's very high rates of
10 adjudication. When you throw away the junk, more
11 than 90 percent of the records were obtained for
12 all of those endpoints.

13 We show the analysis for hospitalized VTEs.
14 In all VTEs, they are about the same result.
15 Overall, even if you take the problem of the 120 or
16 so that we didn't get our hands on from the other
17 sites, it's still about an 80 percent adjudication
18 rate. The Ingenix study had about a 90 percent
19 adjudication rate.

20 One thing that has not been said here about
21 the EURAS study, as best as I can tell reading the
22 paper, and maybe there's something missing, is that

1 there were no medical records actually seen by the
2 adjudicators. The process of case identification
3 was the woman volunteering that she had a case of
4 VTE. Surprisingly, people do get things screwed
5 up. But I just want to remember that it's self-
6 report, and then the physician of that person was
7 asked.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Sidney.
9 Appreciate --

10 DR. SIDNEY: Thank you. Perhaps there's
11 more information on that.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 So now we have --

14 DR. PLOUFFE: Can I just provide clarity on
15 EURAS, the comment? So medical charts were
16 reviewed, just to be clear on that. Thank you.

17 **Discussion and Questions to the Committees**

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

19 So thank you to all of the committee
20 members. Thank you to the sponsors. Thank you to
21 the FDA and our guest speaker.

22 Our time is limited. What we are going to

1 do, we will now begin our panel discussion portion
2 of the meeting. Although this is open to public
3 observers, public attendees may not participate
4 except at the request of the panel.

5 What we are now going to do is I'm going to
6 read to you each of the areas for discussion. And
7 I would like to go through the table and give your
8 comments to me. I will summarize them at the
9 conclusion and get agreement on that summary. Each
10 person's comments, if you could give it in one
11 minute or less, I would greatly appreciate that.

12 So shall we move to discussion 1? How do
13 you view the impact of differences in study
14 population, comparators, exposure definitions,
15 handling of confounding, and possible channeling
16 bias on one's ability to compare study results,
17 particularly across studies that reach different
18 conclusions? Are there different confounding
19 variables other than those presented that need to
20 be addressed?

21 I'm going to start on this side. Dr. Gut,
22 would you like to give your -- I apologize.

1 If you would like to make a comment.

2 DR. GUT: Well, taking into account our
3 comments, bias, and controversy around the study, I
4 still see that consistent story with regards to VTE
5 risk across the FDA trials as well as trials
6 presented by Bayer. And as a physician looking at
7 the incidence rates of VTE, not necessarily a
8 hazard ratio, I see consistency and I see this risk
9 between 6 to 12 or 13 per 10,000 women-year. So I
10 have a clearer picture here. Thank you.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burke?

12 DR. BURKE: So I feel like this is actually
13 a big question, and I'm not sure that I have a one-
14 minute answer to it. Definitely, I think there are
15 still some issues comparing populations across
16 studies, and I think we have discussed earlier some
17 possible concerning factors that maybe haven't been
18 addressed, like BMI, obesity, and smoking.

19 Nonetheless, it does seem that several of
20 the studies are coming to the conclusion that there
21 may be an increased risk with the drospirenone-
22 containing pills. That being said, I think the

1 absolute risk is still low, but I don't think we
2 can ignore the fact that the increase might be
3 real.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

5 Now, Dr. Schisterman?

6 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Yes. So clearly the
7 residual confounding or the possible confounding is
8 an issue of concern. What is unclear to me, and it
9 will be easily taken care of, is that one can take
10 care of residual confounding that goes unmeasured.
11 So it is a little bit puzzling, the fact that no
12 analysis has been done to evaluate the effects of
13 unmeasured confounders.

14 I mean, there is tons of techniques. This
15 is nothing that we don't deal in any other field.
16 So the uncertainty of deciding if the evidence is
17 strong or not depends very much so on the fact of
18 those unmeasured confounders, I mean, by a very
19 simple analysis, which is in every second-year epi
20 course, one could answer the level of uncertainty
21 that unmeasured confounding will add.

22 So I urge most of the studies that have been

1 presented to evaluate the effect of BMI and smoking
2 and how the results will change if those variables
3 will have been measured, and if in fact the result
4 will be null or away from the null.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

6 Dr. Raymond?

7 DR. RAYMOND: I would echo Dr. Burke. The
8 observed findings of many of these studies seem to
9 show an increased risk, but I think bias also could
10 account for some, most, or even possibly all of the
11 differences observed. If there is a difference in
12 risk, it seems to me to be relatively modest in
13 absolute terms, considering that the absolute risk
14 level is low.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

16 Dr. Hennessy?

17 DR. HENNESSY: Thanks. I feel like I'm in
18 the middle of the third versus second generation
19 oral contraception controversy again, in the phase
20 of it in which new studies continue to come out one
21 after the other, and that we need to get a little
22 bit of space between a recent study and what the

1 overall results are telling us.

2 I think that, in general, the results are
3 probably -- the different studies are probably more
4 consistent with one another than inconsistent. The
5 upper bound of the confidence limit from the
6 Ingenix study is consistent with the other results.

7 I also think that the risk, if it's
8 elevated, is of modest degree in terms of absolute
9 risk in the population. That is not to say that
10 individual people experiencing that event don't
11 experience severe events; 20 percent of women who
12 have a VTE have residual effects, and it's got a
13 case fatality rate of about 2 percent, so certainly
14 a severe event.

15 The other point is that the benefits of
16 drospirenone-containing oral contraceptives over
17 other marketed contraceptives are not demonstrated.
18 They have been creative enough to show benefits
19 versus placebo, but they haven't been head-to-head
20 with regard to those benefits.

21 I look forward to seeing additional data
22 addressing the possibility of confounding and the

1 possibility of subgroup effects, and I'll stop
2 there. Thank you.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Gardner?

5 DR. GARDNER: Gardner. I agree with
6 Dr. Hennessy. I think that probably all of these
7 studies essentially are showing an increased risk
8 regardless of what we control for and don't. But I
9 think it's critical that we obtain quantitative
10 data on differing risks by subgroups, specifically
11 racial/ethnic subgroups, if that's relevant,
12 smokers, if that's relevant, and people with
13 differing BMIs, not least of the reasons to help
14 our understanding, but also so that people can be
15 given warnings that they can work with if we're
16 going to go ahead with these products.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

18 Dr. Tepper?

19 DR. TEPPER: I agree with the comments that
20 were made that all of these observational studies
21 are not perfect. I think all of them have
22 strengths and weaknesses. It's hard to discount

1 any of them, and it's hard to say that there's not
2 a small increased risk of VTE with the
3 drospirenone-containing pills. I also agree with
4 the comments that have been made that it's
5 important to take these into context with the
6 overall absolute risk that this represents in the
7 population, and also the risks for pregnant and
8 postpartum women.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

10 Dr. Wild?

11 DR. WILD: I think everybody agrees
12 observational studies have their challenges. I
13 think there are significant differences, and it's
14 the old apples and oranges challenge that we all
15 have. There's a common message, and it should be
16 in clinical risk. I think there are some important
17 residual confounders, and those could be built into
18 a better look, if we have the opportunity, through
19 better funding.

20 You wanted other ideas. One would be
21 occupation. Are people active or inactive? We
22 have a generation that's changing. They're sitting

1 looking at computers. They're inactive.

2 As a clinician, I want to know about family
3 history because that's how I screen people very
4 carefully, because clotting does run in families.
5 I want to know if it's just serendipity, there's a
6 common risk, can and I sort somebody, one reason or
7 another. And to me, that's important when I have
8 to decide on those edges, not for contraception but
9 for abnormal uterine bleeding, for hirsutism, for
10 acne, for all those fringe areas that we all use as
11 clinicians.

12 So, yes, I think we understand that there
13 are problems with any observational study, but we
14 can be really careful on trying to look at some of
15 the challenges ahead of us.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

17 Dr. Suarez?

18 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. Again, I think
19 the risk/benefit aspect is important, but I don't
20 think this question is addressing that. And with
21 respect to this, again, yes, the studies are
22 different. But I think there could have been an

1 effort made into trying to pool or analyze the
2 studies together to see what different impact of
3 the various confounders had on the results because
4 there's enough data for that.

5 I'm not sure if there is the availability of
6 obtaining primary data from the original studies to
7 be able to do more analyses because those studies
8 are very expensive to conduct and there's a lot of
9 data. But I don't think it's been looked in
10 sufficient depth. And the same I think is true for
11 the FDA study. I think that it could be looked at
12 with a little more depth and doing a little bit
13 more of analysis around it to control for unknown
14 confounders.

15 As far as the confounding variables that are
16 important, there are many that could be important
17 but the easier ones to gather would probably be
18 smoking, BMI, and socioeconomic status, which I
19 believe is important when we're looking at drugs
20 that are still brand name and are a little more
21 expensive.

22 DR. WILD: Oh, the other thought that I had

1 for other potential things to look at, do we have
2 any ability to look at over-the-counter medicines
3 and interactions? Is that totally beyond our
4 grasp?

5 You talked about drug interactions. How
6 many people are aspirin users or contain headache
7 problems that are -- I mean, 50 percent of my
8 patients take other things they don't even tell me
9 about. How many are taking other hormones for
10 other reasons, and how can we deal with that and
11 those potential interactions? Obviously, we have a
12 complex challenge.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

14 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I believe that these
16 factors are important and can explain differences
17 among studies. However, in this case, based on the
18 data that we have discussed today, I don't think
19 there is strong evidence to support that these
20 factors will explain the associations found in some
21 studies, and that asking for some of these factors
22 will result in lowering the risks or could move the

1 other risks enough as to move them closer to the
2 null.

3 For example, the different populations in
4 the studies where we were able to indirectly assess
5 the potential impact of these differences, we
6 didn't find evidence. For example, we talk about
7 potential different relative risks in different
8 populations. However, when we saw results for
9 Medicaid Tennessee populations or Kaiser Permanente
10 in California for VTEs, their other risks were very
11 similar. Or when we discussed the impact of
12 validation, probably better validation, if
13 anything, could have resulted in strong
14 associations.

15 When we discussed the confounders, we didn't
16 see strong evidence for confounding being an
17 important factor in the propensity score or in the
18 European study, and that further adjustment could
19 actually result in lower rather than stronger
20 relative risk.

21 When we discussed the adherence problem, we
22 saw the intention-to-treat or the as-treated

1 analysis gave similar results. When we discussed
2 the importance of a new user design, which I think
3 is an important thing to conduct -- but we didn't
4 see in this case any strong impact of conducting
5 the new user design.

6 So, in conclusion, I think that just these
7 differences are important. But it's not clear to
8 me with the data that we have that they will move
9 their relative risk up or down or enough towards
10 the null in those studies that found an
11 association.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 Dr. Wolfe?

14 DR. WOLFE: The FDA has done some things,
15 obviously, in this drug such as getting labeling
16 on. And here we are as a regulatory advisory group
17 on a very important public health issue, but the
18 doctors and patients have already run with this
19 issue. This chart, based on IMS data, said that
20 back in the middle of '09, there were one million
21 prescriptions a month for Yaz, and it's now, before
22 the introduction of these other Yaz compounds, had

1 already fallen by 80 percent.

2 So doctors and their patients -- that's why
3 I asked Dr. Lukes what was going on in her clinic
4 and so forth. Doctors and patients are running
5 away from this. They do not necessarily have
6 epidemiological backgrounds, but they at least are
7 aware that there are some studies, and more of them
8 are recent studies, showing harm.

9 So we now get to this question, if there was
10 any evidence of any unique benefit at all -- and
11 it's not acne and it's not PMDD, it's not
12 efficacy -- if there were any, then it would be a
13 much more difficult question to ask because then
14 we'd be face with the idea of taking away something
15 with unique benefit based on imperfect but very
16 suggestive data on risk.

17 So I guess my answer to the question is, it
18 might have an impact. I would bet, looking at the
19 design of the proposed FDA study, hopefully funded,
20 it might have an impact. It might have an impact
21 of increasing the risk.

22 So I think that -- and I think other people

1 have said it in a more eloquent way than I -- these
2 various things could affect slightly down, I would
3 say, equally, or maybe, more likely, slightly up,
4 and therefore the decision about the benefit and
5 risk doesn't need to depend on that.

6 We're being asked today -- and I can't
7 answer it because I'm exempted from the vote on
8 that question -- we're being asked about the
9 relative benefits and risks. And I think that the
10 benefit question is simple. There is no unique
11 benefit. And so if there appear to be unique
12 risks, we need to go with it.

13 Most drugs are not taken off the market
14 because of randomized controlled trials, and
15 they're not even taken off the market for epi
16 studies; because it appears that there is some
17 unique risk and no unique benefit. And I think
18 that's what the case is here.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

20 Dr. Winterstein?

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yes. I'd like to echo
22 what Dr. Hernandez-Diaz said. I think for each of

1 these study design characteristics or measurement
2 characteristics, there are examples where a study
3 has failed because one of these were not done right
4 and the results were invalid.

5 I think, however, it is very important to
6 look at the impact of each of those biases in the
7 studies at hand here. And going through this
8 exercise and try to estimate in what direction that
9 bias would have had an impact makes me believe that
10 none of this can really explain why we see an
11 elevated risk.

12 In terms of trying to get more information
13 on this and doing further studies and looking at
14 more confounders, again we would need to have an
15 idea of what these confounders would be that are
16 more present in younger, generally healthier women
17 who are taking Yasmin, and I'm not really totally
18 sure I can see that.

19 In terms of additional studies, one
20 additional comment, perhaps. I don't think a
21 reanalysis of the existing studies is so helpful
22 just because the sample sizes are so small, and

1 slicing and dicing the data can only go to a
2 certain extent.

3 So any additional study would really need to
4 be massive or include a pooled analysis of
5 everything that we have seen now on a patient
6 level, not only because the chance for random error
7 will get larger, but also the impact of systematic
8 error; if you just have 50 cases, they are so
9 easily shuffled around from one exposure group to
10 the other depending how things are set up.

11 So the chance that systematic error can be
12 generated by design becomes much higher. So if
13 there were a subsequent study, I would suggest that
14 it's massive because I don't think that in any
15 other scenario it would really add anything to what
16 we have right now.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Kaboli?

18 DR. KABOLI: So to answer the question, I'd
19 say yes, that there could be channeling and other
20 confounding. But from my reading of it before the
21 meeting and the discussion today, it seems like it
22 would bias towards the null, in which case I'd

1 think if there was, we'd see a greater effect if we
2 had all these other variables and all perfect
3 information.

4 So the second part of the question, are
5 there other important confounding variables; sure,
6 there always are. Until we have the entire
7 population and have data on every single patient so
8 we don't have to use statistics, we have the
9 actual, real rates, then, yes, we would love to
10 have all that. But we don't, so we use statistics
11 to try to come up with it and do the best job we
12 can.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

14 Dr. Morrato?

15 DR. MORRATO: Yes. Thank you. I would
16 agree with the other panelists who've talked about
17 doing a more systematic analysis. Sensitivity and
18 unmeasured confounding would be informative.

19 There were just two pieces, a couple, that I
20 wanted to mention, though; more specifically, that
21 as I look at the two studies, I'm still not struck
22 with a good answer of understanding who is

1 enrolling in the European -- in these large
2 registry-type studies that have now expanded beyond
3 Europe. And I would like to see a better
4 understanding of how that may or may not be
5 entering selection bias into the types of patients.

6 The other piece that I was really struck by
7 in terms of the open public discussion was
8 Dr. Gertsman's brief presentation of the impact of
9 potential case definition of non-idiopathic and
10 idiopathic, and the impact that that might have on
11 some of the differences we see. So I would like to
12 see a bit more evaluation of that.

13 Then, also, the discussion around channeling
14 bias focused largely on prescriptions or
15 prescribing trends. And it's very difficult that
16 the data that we're looking at today or what got
17 published in 2007 was really data that was
18 collected in 2001 to 2003, right when the product
19 is getting launched. That's a very different
20 market environment than what we have now.

21 So you can't really go back and try to
22 understand, so what was your preferential

1 prescribing or choices going back 10 years, which
2 would be a challenge, I think, if you were to try
3 to do a survey with the existing Kaiser patients or
4 Medicaid.

5 But I think you could look back at the
6 promotional marketing historical view of what was
7 happening over the last decade and trying to
8 understand how these products were being positioned
9 through their advertising. And from there perhaps
10 develop some hypotheses of how that might be
11 leading to temporal changes in who's getting
12 channeled to which drugs when.

13 There are warnings that have occurred that
14 are going to be influencing it. And I understand
15 that's a qualitative analysis, but that kind of
16 work might then inform what variables or things
17 you'd want to be collecting as we move forward.

18 Then I'll just add also another vote for
19 getting something around affluence or education.
20 It was brought up in the open comment as well, and
21 it was also brought up in one of the studies -- I
22 think it was the Netherlands study that found that

1 affluence was inversely related to VTE incidence.
2 And so that would be other supportive data why we
3 would want to collect them.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Woods?

5 DR. WOODS: I don't have a lot to add, but I
6 would second Dr. Morrato's comments about the
7 impact of marketing. And I think that cuts two
8 ways. I think it's the impact of marketing to
9 patients, but also the way these things are
10 marketed to physicians.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Montgomery Rice?

12 DR. RICE: I do believe that confounders
13 matter, and I am concerned that the data that we've
14 seen, particularly in the FDA study, that that was
15 not accounted for. I think we're going to be
16 challenged to interpret the data as you start -- if
17 you get to a second study I guess is when it would
18 be where you start to analyze that. Because I do
19 believe it has been influenced by the marketing and
20 the risk and benefits that have been perpetrated
21 over the time about this study.

22 I think, even if you tried to do a

1 randomized controlled study now, looking at this,
2 you would enroll a different population of patients
3 based on the risk analysis that has been so -- I
4 don't want to say well marketed, but it's
5 definitely been out there.

6 As a person who spends most of their time
7 looking at issues in women and looking at
8 disparities, I am concerned that people don't feel
9 it necessary to look at the risk profile that we
10 ask every day before we prescribe somebody a pill.
11 And we do take into consideration the socioeconomic
12 status, whether or not they're going to be able to
13 get the prescription filled. We look at their BMI.
14 We look at whether they smoke. We get a family
15 history. These are just some basic things that we
16 do that help us determine which pill we're going to
17 prescribe to the patient.

18 Yes, sometimes we end up not having many
19 choices, but we clearly most of the time document
20 that we at least did that risk assessment and
21 counseled the patient appropriately.

22 So, yes, I want to see other data collected

1 on these confounding variables. And, yes, I do
2 believe there's been channeling, but I don't think
3 we can do much about it because I think we were
4 heavily influenced by some of the marketing.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Orza?

6 DR. ORZA: I would agree with everything
7 that's been put forward, and add three small
8 things. I do think there's a lot more that can be
9 done to analyze the existing data in the spirit of
10 formal synthesis with some modeling of these
11 confounders and some sensitivity analyses to try to
12 tease these out.

13 I think, in thinking about what you might
14 like to do additionally, I think we need to kind of
15 flip it around and say -- and it relates to
16 questions we're going to answer later, but what is
17 it really that we still feel we need to know?

18 Is it, as Dr. Wolfe said, that there's no
19 additional benefit here, so any increased amount of
20 risk, zero is our threshold. Is it two times, as
21 somebody in the public comment period suggested?
22 What exactly is our threshold for making the

1 decision or changing our mind? And then I would
2 subject that to a value of information analysis to
3 see, is it really -- what will it take to get that
4 information that will change our mind, and what is
5 the cost of that, and is it worth it?

6 Then lastly, I continue to be the most
7 confused and troubled about the so-called
8 channeling bias because I can't tease out the logic
9 there. Presumably women would be channeled based
10 on the additional benefits -- the acne and the
11 PMDD -- and those would have to somehow be related
12 to an increased risk of VTE. And if that were
13 true, then they would not be candidates for these
14 drugs. And so that would kind of cancel out their
15 benefit. When I follow that logic train, it works
16 against the drug.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, sir?

18 DR. BOCKMAN: Thank you. I am not an
19 epidemiologist, and with respect to these various
20 studies, I would just say that it's a case of
21 cognitive dissonance. We're dealing with a real,
22 adverse clinical outcome in terms of VTEs and

1 pulmonary emboli, and we're looking at studies that
2 are basically being done at 30,000 feet to see
3 what's going on.

4 Then we spend a lot of time talking about
5 confounders, which I always find funny because
6 they're basically the smudges and the shadows.
7 What we really need to do is try to understand what
8 actually is in some ways causative or could be an
9 explanation.

10 The confounders are infinite. I mean, we
11 haven't even talked about the genetic compositions
12 that people bring to these pills. We don't talk
13 about their cosmeceuticals there and all
14 their -- not cosmeceuticals, but the nutraceuticals
15 that they're ingesting left and right. I mean,
16 it's extraordinary what our patients are on. And I
17 think it probably makes a huge difference whether
18 you're on a statin and aspirin-like drug or
19 whatever. Even calcium has recently been fingered
20 as a potential cardiovascular risk factor, calcium
21 ingestion.

22 So I think one thing must absolutely be

1 certain with these studies, and that is that there
2 has to be absolute full transparency of the records
3 of these patients. And this is going to become
4 even more impossible as time goes on if we follow
5 the HIPAA privacy rules that are being imposed upon
6 our studies.

7 The last thing is that I think
8 channeling -- I'm actually trying to answer some of
9 the questions -- channeling I think is a dead
10 issue. I mean, if anything, based on the data that
11 Dr. Wolfe has shown us, if it's true, the feet are
12 running in the other direction. I mean, we have
13 undermining channeling, if it did occur.

14 So channeling is only relevant if we're
15 going to be constantly fighting over these past
16 studies and debating the past studies. I think
17 it's going to be a non-issue if we go forward.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Bockman.

19 Dr. Hoeger?

20 DR. HOEGER: Yes. So I'll make my comments
21 brief because I think all of the comments have
22 really summed up how I felt. However, I do believe

1 that as a clinician prescribing contraceptives, we
2 follow the WHO criteria and we do look at
3 confounders and we do advise risk based on
4 confounders. And I think we should include these
5 in the studies. So, clearly, all of the comments
6 previously, these are important to look at. I
7 think we ought to look also not just at the
8 nutraceuticals but also many of the activities and
9 lifestyle efforts.

10 PCOS, particularly in the FDA study, I think
11 we have a real lack there because we certainly know
12 that the population risk is much higher than what
13 was reported. So what we're pulling out of that
14 data has to be reevaluated for that.

15 But having said that, I think that these are
16 modest contributors, as has been pointed out, and I
17 think in some cases would bias in the null
18 direction. And I feel these have been looked at
19 appropriately.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

21 Dr. Kittelson?

22 DR. KITTELSON: Thanks. Yes. So I would

1 like to frame, I guess, the logic or our thoughts
2 in terms of what would we do if we had perfect
3 information? We would probably call this a
4 noninferiority study on VTE because women need
5 choice and there might be advantages to this
6 compound over some others.

7 So we would have randomization a centerpiece
8 because we know that there are confounders if we
9 don't have it. And the closest we can get to that
10 is what we should be striving for. So I don't
11 think we'll ever be able to adjust for confounding.
12 In classic epidemiology, there are two ways.
13 Right? Study design; you fix it by study design
14 and you fix it with statistics, and statistics
15 never work, in spite of my background.

16 So study design is really where we need to
17 go, and, therefore, whatever we could do in perhaps
18 a second stage of the FDA study to get as close as
19 possible to randomization is going to be, I think,
20 the key, and to try to think about what that means.
21 I think propensity scoring is perhaps one of the
22 best things we could think about. I don't know how

1 feasible it is there.

2 The other thing that we worry about
3 carefully in noninferiority trials is, what exactly
4 are the treatments that we're going with and do
5 they reflect standard of care? So out of
6 necessity, and I think for good reason, you've
7 looked at first-time users in the current studies.
8 But these contraceptives are used in many other
9 settings, and are the risks across all of those
10 groups or not? And you would want to, as far as
11 you can, reflect how the contraceptives are going
12 to be used. And so first-time, all-time kinds of
13 users.

14 Then time trends, and we clearly have time
15 trends. And somehow, those would have to be
16 accounted for with basic randomization. We would
17 get the balance, and it would carry forward in
18 time, but we don't have that luxury here.

19 The other thing is, what is the target
20 population here? Is it young and old? Is it
21 smokers? If these third generation are considered
22 to be less risky, if that would be a consideration,

1 then perhaps you get higher risks individuals
2 coming onto these studies.

3 So I don't believe we know the direction of
4 bias. I think there are huge confounders that are
5 left out there that would be unmeasured, and so the
6 best we can do is, in the next stage of an FDA
7 study, to think very carefully about what would
8 closely reflect a clinical trial and try to remove
9 as much as we can through design rather than
10 through adjustment.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Dr. Gilliam?

13 DR. GILLIAM: So I think there are two
14 questions, what's the quality of the current data,
15 and what would we like to see in a future trial? I
16 think the ideal current data would have been a non-
17 sponsor-funded cohort study that was done in the
18 United States, and we clearly don't have that. And
19 I think there are a number of reasons why all of
20 the data that we're looking at are problematic and
21 have some issues.

22 I don't think that most providers are

1 providing contraception, oral contraceptives, to
2 hypertensive smokers. So while I think it would be
3 nice to know that for the FDA, I don't think that's
4 going to be this huge population. But I think,
5 clearly, when we think about things like
6 channeling, it's a shifting landscape. In 2001 it
7 was a huge market share. Probably everybody was
8 trying the new pill, except for people who couldn't
9 afford to buy name-brand products. And then later
10 on we had people walking away from the pill.

11 So it's shifting landscape, and I think the
12 way that we provide changes -- right now, Yasmin, I
13 would only provide to patients who have PCOS, and
14 sometimes I don't even provide it in that case. So
15 very different from, maybe, what I would have done
16 five years ago.

17 So I think, going forward, other things we
18 have to take into account, one, are demographic
19 variables. I want to understand why and who might
20 be at increased risk for a DVT. And so those are
21 also questions about mechanism.

22 The other is adherence. I think we've

1 talked about whether people are filling their
2 prescription. But as someone who studies
3 adherence, people don't take pills, and it's
4 actually incredibly hard to measure whether someone
5 is actually taking a pill.

6 So I think we have to have another grain of
7 skepticism as we look at studies. And, obviously,
8 it's not necessarily a source of bias, but I do
9 think -- or bias towards showing a higher risk of
10 DVT. But I do think we have to look at the
11 potentially different adherence within different
12 studies.

13 Again, I think when we're looking at what
14 people are doing in real life based on large
15 databases, most likely the adherence is very poor.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Clarke?

17 DR. CLARKE: I agree with pretty much
18 everything that's been said. I think because of
19 the confounders and the differences between the
20 studies, it makes it very hard to say for sure
21 what's really going on. There is a trend, and I'd
22 say I'd be concerned that there is an increased

1 risk, but it's probably a modest increase in
2 absolute risk.

3 I think, to go forward, looking at these
4 studies and trying to do further analysis, I don't
5 think it's going to answer, really, the questions.
6 And as has been said by Dr. Kittelson, I think that
7 trying to make the upcoming FDA study as best as it
8 can be to try to get an answer to some of these
9 questions is the best way to get some knowledge
10 that will actually clarify these.

11 There are certainly many important
12 confounding variables, and like you say, there's so
13 many, it's very difficult to control for all of
14 them. But at least the big things, and I think BMI
15 and smoking would be two obvious things that should
16 be addressed if we're going to move forward in this
17 area.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

19 Ms. Aronson?

20 MS. ARONSON: In the FDA background
21 information, Section 5, Future Activities, the FDA
22 finding that studies indicated a potential

1 increased risk of VTE associated with the use of
2 the drugs, they recommend further study, and on
3 page 43 they lay out a number of issues. And so I
4 would support those, along with others. So I won't
5 repeat. I agree with what's been said.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

7 Dr. Stovall?

8 DR. STOVALL: Yes. I think this problem is
9 about as difficult as the clotting cascade itself.

10 [Laughter.]

11 DR. STOVALL: Many of us have memorized and
12 forgotten that many times. You know, I think
13 without all the protectors in us that keep us from
14 clotting, our intravascular space from clotting
15 every day, every moment, antithrombin probably
16 primarily, that that would be happening.

17 So, sure, all these variables make a big
18 difference. They make "the" difference. And
19 there's some threshold which you cross where a clot
20 occurs that's clinically significant. But getting
21 to what that threshold is and whether all those
22 variables are synergistic, additive, et cetera, is

1 going to take a long, long time, especially in a
2 rare event, which is an intravascular event.

3 So I think, yes, they all make a difference.
4 But it's going to take quite a while before we get
5 to that point where we know you can calculate
6 someone's risk and say, okay, you're approaching
7 that threshold, and therefore, you're not a
8 candidate.

9 So I wish I could give something better than
10 that outlook, but I think that's where we are.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Dr. Hillard?

13 DR. HILLARD: So I'm concerned that there
14 are some very important variables, as have been
15 mentioned all around the table, that have not been
16 adequately assessed: BMI, obesity, diagnosis of
17 PCOS, which is clearly under-diagnosed in general
18 practice, and the numbers we see for these studies
19 are very, very low.

20 I think this makes it extraordinarily
21 difficult for us to determine any magnitude of
22 increased risk, if there is an increased risk. And

1 so I think that's really the challenge that
2 everyone is expressing.

3 As a clinician, I'm absolutely sure that in
4 the past, channeling has absolutely occurred for
5 some women who are at increased risk of venous
6 thromboembolic phenomena, women who have irregular
7 periods, have acne, who may have some hirsutism.

8 Basically, women who have PCOS who have not
9 been diagnose as having PCOS are very frequently
10 put on the pill, and that is especially true for
11 adolescents and young women. And these are the
12 patients that clinicians are saying that Yasmin or
13 Yaz is the perfect pill for, and have been saying
14 this in the past. And these are the patients who
15 are asking for these pills because the patients
16 themselves perceive that there are some benefits.

17 So I think that has occurred in the past,
18 and I think it is still an impression among
19 clinicians, that there may be some unique benefits
20 for this population. We're seeing numbers
21 declining, as we saw with a graph today, among
22 patients. But I think that among clinicians, there

1 is still the impression that these pills have
2 unique benefits, and I think that remains to be
3 proved compared to other pills. But it's certainly
4 the impression, and it is plausible given the
5 drospirenone and its analogy to spiranolactone.

6 One other issue to think about just briefly
7 as we think about going forward is the issue of
8 screening on the basis of family history. Clearly,
9 that's very important, but I would suggest that
10 young women, adolescents and young women in
11 particular, are unaware of their family history of
12 venous thromboembolic phenomena or other
13 cardiovascular risks. And I think one thing that
14 could come forward is increasing education of the
15 public about the importance of family history. And
16 this is something that might be included in
17 labeling as well.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

19 Dr. Hewitt?

20 DR. HEWITT: My comments, too, echo a lot of
21 the things that have been said around the table.
22 Overall, my impression is that the information we

1 have is somewhat conflicting and that, overall,
2 there may be a slight increased really risk in the
3 oral contraceptive pills that contain drospirenone;
4 but that, overall, that these pills, in terms of
5 absolute risk, the risk is very small in terms of
6 VTE in the patient populations that they're being
7 used for.

8 I do appreciate the comments about
9 channeling, and that's a dynamic landscape. As
10 someone who's a clinician in a very busy practice
11 site with pediatricians and family practice doctors
12 and lots of phone calls coming in, I can't tell you
13 how many times, particularly three to five years
14 ago, people said, this is the perfect pill for
15 this. Right. And that not only was marketing to
16 patients, but as well as marketing to clinicians.

17 In all the patients that I've seen that were
18 started on Yaz or drospirenone-containing products
19 by a PCP or pediatrician, that I think that that
20 feels very real to me, and it's harder for me to
21 dismiss that. But, overall, I think that there may
22 be a trend in increased relative risk, but the

1 absolute risk is still low.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And Dr. Espey?

3 DR. ESPEY: Yes. I agree with the other
4 panelists. And I do particularly agree with
5 Dr. Montgomery Rice about the importance of
6 confounders. I think that those, that's really not
7 the background noise. It's so much of how we
8 decide whether to put somebody at all, which pill
9 to put them on, how long to put them on for. And
10 those things do include, I think, important things
11 that haven't been looked at in all these studies,
12 including BMI, smoking, race/ethnicity, poverty,
13 insurance status, personal history, family history,
14 and then GYN diagnoses, PCOS but other GYN
15 diagnoses as well.

16 I do think, fortunately as well, that if
17 there is an increased risk, it is modest and it is
18 small compared to the risk with the pregnancy. And
19 when I see this handout that Dr. Wolfe passed
20 around, what I worry is what happened to those
21 800,000 women. Did they get a prescription for
22 something else?

1 As concerning as the risk for VTE is, I
2 think that it's always important to keep in
3 perspective the risk of pregnancy and what happens
4 when these big shifts occur because of panics
5 around study findings like this.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. So I've gotten
7 information for discussion question number 1. I've
8 also gotten what I believe to be sufficient
9 information to gather a consensus for number 2 and
10 number 3.

11 Let me go ahead, though, and start off with
12 discussion number 1. And I am open to any
13 significant concerns in regards to this; but
14 briefly, that indeed all of these studies have
15 significant strengths and weaknesses, and that
16 indeed it becomes confusing when we are comparing
17 these studies because of studies, especially the
18 FDA study, and Ingenix, which appear very similar
19 to each other, to find conflicting results.

20 We are, in addition, very concerned about
21 the fact that we have not seen all the confounders,
22 and, indeed, we do need a systematic analysis. And

1 I wrote down a list of all the issues that were
2 raised, including BMI, smoking, exercise, family
3 history, PCOS, time trends, new users,
4 socioeconomic status, ethnicity, other medications
5 including over-the-counters, issues related to
6 aging, marketing, and GYN diagnoses.

7 I think that anything that can be done to
8 look at that data, especially with the two U.S.
9 studies, and being able to look at those
10 confounders and asking both the sponsor and the FDA
11 to look at those, would be absolutely critical.

12 Then a third issue that I think came forward
13 fairly clearly is that the committee believes that
14 a new study is needed to continue to look at the
15 FDA data, that we can have validation of the
16 outpatient data more consistently, that indeed we
17 can have more confounding variables considered.

18 I think that there is great possibility to
19 be able to really answer this question, and that's
20 our great hope for the future. And I appreciate
21 Dr. Kittelson's and others' ideas that this indeed
22 is our best hope for the answer to these questions.

1 So comments in regards to that?

2 DR. RICE: That was pretty good.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thanks.

5 DR. KITTELSON: Yes. But I always want to
6 add something, don't I? Just mechanism, we haven't
7 seen a lot of discussion of mechanism except for a
8 few mentions here and there. But in looking at and
9 designing the future studies to look at groups that
10 ought to -- to dose/response kinds of things,
11 exposures, highly sensitive groups, do we see
12 things that are a biological plausibility at all?

13 So in all of that I would, I guess, underpin
14 it with biological plausibility. Thank you.

15 DR. WILD: And just to plug in, we'd like to
16 have it analyzed according to plausibility rather
17 than a computer.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Let's go
19 to question 2. And I'll give you my -- or
20 discussion point 2, if we could pull that up.

21 Based on your evaluation of the strengths
22 and weaknesses of the epidemiologic studies, do you

1 believe that some of the studies or findings should
2 be given greater weight than others?

3 What I heard from the committee was that all
4 of these studies had their strengths and
5 limitations; that indeed, there are concerns with
6 all of these studies that could be raised, and
7 therefore, that they all should be considered. But
8 indeed, we need to obtain more data from those
9 studies as possible, again, I would say, especially
10 the two U.S. studies.

11 So other comments in regards to this?

12 [No response.]

13 DR. JOHNSON: Next let's go on -- oh, I'm
14 sorry. Dr. Kaboli?

15 DR. KABOLI: Just one comment to that. I
16 guess, really, the question is, we can always do
17 more studies. If we have unlimited time and
18 unlimited money, we can more studies. It keeps me
19 busy all the time.

20 The problem is, at what point do we stop and
21 say, we have enough information? And I think
22 that's where we are with this, is that do we need,

1 beyond a shadow of a doubt, that there is risk here
2 when I cannot see there's any benefit, or do we
3 want a reasonable doubt?

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

5 Dr. Espey?

6 DR. ESPEY: I think it probably is worth the
7 study. And I'm not sure if it should just be
8 drospirenone. I mean, I wonder if those third
9 generation contraceptives could be thrown in there
10 as well because we're not talking about that, but
11 the same concerns relate to the third generation.
12 We don't talk about those any more, but a lot of
13 women are still using those contraceptives.

14 In terms of the public health impact, it's
15 huge. I mean, there's just a huge proportion of
16 American women that use oral contraceptives. So
17 although it would need to be a massive study, as I
18 think was discussed before, it does seem like that
19 would be worth it.

20 The other thing is I think that one of the
21 big reasons we have so much skepticism about the
22 studies that showed no risk, or no increased risk,

1 is because they were funded by the sponsor. And as
2 somebody in the public brought up, there is this
3 willingness to please of studies that are funded by
4 sponsors, and it would seem important that that be
5 a truly independent study.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Raymond?

7 DR. RAYMOND: Yes. I wanted to offer a
8 different perspective. I am skeptical that more
9 studies or more analyses of the already-collected
10 data will settle these questions. I think at some
11 point we do have to stop and make the best decision
12 we can, based on limited data, and I think we're at
13 that point.

14 But in addition to that, I think money and
15 time are finite and precious. And VTE, as we've
16 heard today, is a devastating event, but the fact
17 is, fortunately, it's very rare. And I think in
18 the big picture, other issues related to oral
19 contraceptive pills may have more of an effect on
20 women's health than VTE, including issues like
21 access and compliance.

22 Oral contraceptives that don't contain any

1 estrogen at all, we could explore how to increase
2 use of these kinds of methods that would actually
3 potentially really decrease VTE risk. And I think
4 the FDA has a role to play in this. And I think
5 it's worth considering the big picture and what FDA
6 could do with its money.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Montgomery Rice? No?
8 Dr. Schisterman?

9 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Yes. So I agree with
10 Dr. Raymond that asking for more studies is like
11 asking Wall Street if they want the Dow Jones index
12 to go up. Of course we want more data. But I
13 think that there is something that I want to
14 emphasize that has been missed, that there is
15 something that can be done better with the data we
16 have right now, that it allows us to answer
17 questions that we are all in doubt, that with
18 different methods we could be addressing due to
19 using a meta-analysis, using sensitivity methods,
20 that have not been summarized by you.

21 So I want to make a strong case that more
22 can be done with the data available by the

1 sponsor's studies and by the FDA studies.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

3 Dr. Monroe, you had a comment?

4 DR. MONROE: Yes. I just wondered if it
5 would be possible for us to perhaps move on to the
6 two voting questions, which are questions that
7 reflect what we will be doing in the short-term;
8 and then, with whatever time is left, as we had
9 really structured it, more general questions again
10 on what we can do with a longer-term perspective.

11 So my only concern is that it's getting
12 close to 5:00, and, certainly, if the committee
13 members are willing to stay over and continue to
14 discuss it, we want to hear everything we can. But
15 I just want to ensure that we get to the two voting
16 questions.

17 DR. JOHNSON: I think your suggestion is
18 excellent. Let's go ahead. We will come back to
19 number 3; I think it's an important question.
20 Let's come back to this. But let's come to the
21 voting areas next because that is really why FDA
22 has us here. So let's move on to number 4.

1 Do you believe that in the general
2 population of women who desire contraceptives, the
3 benefits of DRSP-containing oral contraceptives for
4 prevention of pregnancy outweigh their risks?

5 So we will now -- let's start on the side
6 with Dr. Espey, and -- I'm sorry. Thank you for
7 helping me with that.

8 So we have on our panels both yes and no,
9 and if I would ask for a vote of yes or no from the
10 committee. You must push the button twice, please.

11 So as we're voting, I'll thank the committee
12 again for their patience with me in regards to
13 this.

14 After we see what our vote is, if the
15 predominance is not, then we will ask about
16 subpopulation.

17 [Vote taken.]

18 DR. JOHNSON: I apologize again. The vote
19 did not go through. Please press the yes or no
20 again, while it's blinking. It will not stop
21 blinking.

22 [Vote retaken.]

1 DR. JOHNSON: So our total vote is 15 yes,
2 11 no, in answer to question 4. Since we had a
3 predominance of yes votes, there will not be a
4 question of a subpopulation for whom the
5 risk/benefit profile would be favorable.

6 Now we're going to move on to the next
7 question and then we will come back from there for
8 discussion of number 3. This vote is, do you
9 believe the current DRSP labels adequately reflect
10 the risk/benefit profile for this product? Please
11 press yes or no.

12 I'm sorry. Go ahead.

13 DR. BEITZ: Yes. We're supposed to, I
14 believe, have each person who voted say why they
15 said yes or no.

16 DR. JOHNSON: I apologize again. Okay. So,
17 Dr. Espey, we are going to begin with you in your
18 vote and why.

19 DR. ESPEY: I voted yes because I think the
20 elevation in risk, if it exists, is modest and it's
21 outweighed by the risk of pregnancy. And I think
22 having more choices is appropriate.

1 DR. HEWITT: I would echo that. Similar
2 reasons I voted yes. The absolute risk was very
3 low, and the risk associated with pregnancy was far
4 greater.

5 DR. HILLARD: I voted yes. Ditto.

6 DR. STOVALL: And I voted no because I don't
7 think in patients with thrombophilias and several
8 other populations that it would be appropriate.

9 MS. ARONSON: I voted no -- this is
10 Aronson -- because of the confusion regarding
11 studies, and the differences and the results of the
12 FDA phase 1.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Please state your name for the
14 record also when you give your vote. Thank you.

15 DR. CLARKE: Clarke. Yes, because the
16 overall benefit still outweighs the risks, even
17 though I think there's a small increase in risk, a
18 modest increase in absolute risk.

19 DR. GILLIAM: Gilliam. I took a -- I voted
20 yes. I took no vote to mean that it should be off
21 the market, and I didn't think that was right, so I
22 voted yes.

1 DR. MONROE: Excuse me. I'm sorry to
2 interrupt and be rude. For those folks who voted
3 no, it would be helpful to hear if they have a
4 subpopulation. I think we heard that from Dr.
5 Stovall. He suggested certain folks that he
6 thought would not be good candidates. I think
7 that's how I interpreted it.

8 So for those folks that said no, if they
9 could have the opportunity to identify a
10 subpopulation, since we are going around. Would
11 that be acceptable?

12 DR. JOHNSON: That's acceptable.

13 DR. MONROE: Thank you.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Any other comment,
15 Dr. Stovall?

16 DR. STOVALL: No, and that was my point.

17 DR. KITTELSON: John Kittelson. I voted
18 yes. I voted yes because I don't think we have a
19 good handle on what the risk is yet. The best
20 studies, in my mind, are showing no substantial
21 elevation of risk. Thanks.

22 DR. HOEGER: Kathleen Hoeger. I voted yes.

1 Again, prevention of pregnancy is a much stronger
2 indication in this situation. Modest risk may
3 indeed be there by the data, but I believe the
4 choice that women have in terms of variable pills
5 is important.

6 DR. BOCKMAN: Bockman. I voted no because I
7 didn't see clear evidence that the benefits
8 outweighed the risks. And I would think that
9 subpopulations who potentially could be at
10 increased risk with hematologic disorders, strong
11 family history, smoking, obesity, et cetera, et
12 cetera, probably should be not using this drug.

13 DR. ORZA: Orza. I voted no because I could
14 not perceive any additional benefits only with
15 these drugs. And so any additional risk, even
16 small -- and I don't think the risk is potentially
17 as small as some people are suggesting; even only a
18 50 percent increase would represent thousands of
19 unnecessary VTEs.

20 I think that there are plenty of options
21 already, and I don't see, because they don't have
22 additional benefits, what these add to the options.

1 In terms of a potential subpopulation, I
2 guess it would be only women who can't take any
3 other pill but really be on a pill. That's the
4 only one I could see making any sense.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Johnson. I voted yes, and the
6 reason for that is that I don't think the data is
7 sufficient, with the current studies, to be able to
8 say that there is a risk. However, I am
9 significantly concerned regarding the most recent
10 FDA study. I think that the FDA needs to move
11 forward with this. I would like to see comparison
12 with the other U.S. study. I think that's
13 absolutely critical.

14 I do not think there is one advantage for
15 this pill over any other for use for women. If
16 indeed there is truly an increased risk, then I
17 would vote differently.

18 DR. RICE: Montgomery Rice. I voted yes
19 because I believe that the risk, if present, is a
20 small absolute risk. But when you compare that to
21 the risk associated with an unintended pregnancy, I
22 think that it's greater. And I believe that women

1 should always have a choice so that they can make
2 decisions on how they want to provide prevention of
3 pregnancy.

4 DR. WOODS: Woods. I voted no. And,
5 basically, I could see no real group of patients
6 that this benefitted over existing alternatives.
7 And so without any clear benefit, given modest but
8 potentially catastrophic risks, I voted no, and I
9 would agree with the risk factors that were
10 previously stated.

11 DR. MORRATO: This is Elaine Morrato, and I
12 voted yes, for many of the same reasons others have
13 voted yes; that although the safety findings are
14 contradictory and disturbing, it does appear that
15 if there is an increased risk, the absolute
16 incident rate is still very rare -- it appears
17 within the general range of currently available
18 products, based on the class labeling that we were
19 shown, and that the risk remains significantly less
20 than the risk in pregnancy and postpartum period.
21 I also found the neutral mortality data from the
22 FDA study to be reassuring.

1 However, if the standard is to make a
2 comparative, which I just compared it in an
3 absolute sense, I would agree that I didn't see
4 benefit of the product that's been well-
5 demonstrated for Yasmin; perhaps for Yaz. And so
6 if the regulatory standard would be that you'd have
7 to demonstrate a comparative benefit, then I would
8 vote no.

9 DR. KABOLI: Peter Kaboli. I voted no
10 because when weighing risks and benefits for
11 patients, I have to see that there's some benefit.
12 So the number needed to treat to have some benefit
13 in this case, in my opinion, would be an infinite
14 number because there is no clear benefit.

15 Therefore, the number needed to harm,
16 regardless of how small that is, is all harm with
17 no benefit. And I wouldn't recommend this to my
18 patients, and I wouldn't have my daughter take it.
19 So I voted no.

20 [Applause.]

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
22 voted no. I struggled with the way the question

1 was phrased because risk/benefit, just in terms of
2 a contraceptive, of course there is a benefit
3 because it is an effective contraceptive agent.
4 But the key is really the comparative effectiveness
5 and safety here.

6 So for the reasons already stated before,
7 there is no demonstrated superiority with respect
8 to any feature, and there are potentially safer
9 alternatives available. So I just thought, first
10 do no harm. And unless we can have a study that
11 proves that this drug is as safe as any other
12 contraceptive on the market, I would stay with my
13 no vote.

14 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz.
15 I voted no because even when I agree that the
16 absolute risk is going to be small, until we rule
17 out the potential modest increased risk, since we
18 don't see clear evidence of benefit compared to
19 other forms of contraception, I think the risk
20 might be greater than the benefit in this case.

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Maria Suarez-Almazor.
22 I also voted no. The question was to compare

1 benefits and risks, and I also took the approach of
2 comparative effectiveness. And with respect to
3 benefits, there's no clear evidence of benefits
4 over the many other forms of birth control and oral
5 contraceptives. And with respect to the risks, I
6 was a little disturbed by the fact that every
7 single study that was not funded by industry found
8 an increased risk, and it was only the studies that
9 were funded by the industry that showed no risk.
10 And that was somewhat disturbing for me.

11 [Applause.]

12 DR. WILD: I voted yes because the data
13 before us, I thought, was --

14 DR. JOHNSON: Please state your name,
15 Dr. Wild.

16 DR. WILD: I'm sorry. Robert Wild. I voted
17 yes because the data before us was conflicting, and
18 I don't think that's a clear answer from what we
19 saw. I don't think the data was -- we were asked
20 to analyze comparative data. I didn't see that
21 that was our charge.

22 I felt like, compared to the alternative of

1 getting pregnant, clearly it's a benefit. And then
2 I felt that, as clinicians, we need to make
3 judgments, and we have that choice, and I don't
4 want to take that away from patients or physicians.

5 DR. TEPPER: Naomi Tepper, and I voted yes
6 because I also interpreted it that a no vote would
7 perhaps mean that I was pulled from the market.
8 And however I may feel about the marketing that's
9 done, I felt that if there were women who believed
10 that this pill would be of benefit to them, and
11 they would take it reliably and consistently, that
12 that had to be taken into consideration, given the
13 risks of unintended pregnancy.

14 DR. GARDNER: Gardner. I don't usually vote
15 against choices, but this time I did. And the
16 reason is because on the benefit side, I didn't see
17 any improved benefit over the existing available
18 choices; and there are so many of them, I believe
19 that as far as oral contraceptives are concerned,
20 women could find alternatives.

21 I don't see that the alternative to this
22 product is necessarily unintended pregnancy.

1 That's not the balance, but rather, other safer
2 alternatives. And I, too, believe that when all of
3 the studies are analyzed adequately, that we may
4 find that the risk is even higher, and that
5 translates to a large number of women, in public
6 health terms.

7 [Applause.]

8 DR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. I voted yes.
9 It was a difficult vote. I think that the drug
10 ought to be rarely used, and probably not first
11 line. On the other hand, I think that the
12 magnitude of probable risk is such that it doesn't
13 make it an unreasonable choice for women who derive
14 benefit from this oral contraceptive compared with
15 others.

16 I don't think there are data that it is
17 worse in terms of safety than desogestrel, which is
18 on the market. And I think that it's possible that
19 future studies will show comparative benefit in
20 terms of PMDD and acne versus other agents. But
21 I'm agnostic as to whether those benefits exist
22 right now.

1 DR. RAYMOND: Elizabeth Raymond. I voted
2 yes. Oral contraceptives prevent pregnancy and
3 many other serious health conditions, and these
4 effects clearly outweigh the relatively low risk of
5 venous thromboembolism.

6 DR. SCHISTERMAN: Enrique Schisterman. I
7 voted no because there are plenty of other
8 alternatives that do not show any increased risk.
9 One of the main things is, do not harm, and even a
10 small excessive risk is -- we shouldn't take that
11 lightly.

12 [Applause.]

13 DR. BURKE: Ann Burke. I voted yes. I
14 don't think I was expected it to be more effective
15 than other pills on the market. And while I
16 acknowledge that there does seem to be a moderate
17 increased risk, it's still lower than the risks of
18 pregnancy. And like some other folks who have
19 spoken, a no vote sounded like it would be to take
20 the product off the market, and I'm not quite sure
21 that's necessary at this point in time.

22 DR. JOHNSON: I would like to thank the

1 committee for your votes and your comments. I
2 believe we will be answering 3 and 6 just with our
3 ongoing discussions, so we're going to conclude
4 this meeting with a vote on 5. I'm going to read
5 it to you.

6 Do you believe the current drospirenone
7 label adequately reflects the risk/benefit profile
8 for this product? If everyone would vote, please.

9 DR. HENNESSY: Before we do that, can we see
10 the label for desogestrel and the label for
11 drospirenone?

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for that reminder.
13 Could we bring those forward?

14 MS. ARONSON: Is this just related to VTEs,
15 or is it all serious adverse events? It just says
16 regarding risk.

17 DR. MONROE: We would like the discussion to
18 focus on what today's topic was, which was rated to
19 venous and arterial thrombotic risks.

20 DR. ESPEY: Could I ask a question, too?
21 There is the physician part of it and the patient
22 part of it. Are we commenting on both or just the

1 physician part?

2 DR. MONROE: You can comment on both. I
3 think the patient part will reflect whatever
4 guidance you give us in terms of the physician
5 part. But certainly anything you want to help us
6 with will be appreciated.

7 DR. ESPEY: Just one other point. Just from
8 having looked at the -- not the Yasmin one, but the
9 other three that are in that patient-friendly
10 language, there's much less detail for the patient
11 part than there is for the physician part.

12 DR. MONROE: That's a comment that you've
13 already conveyed, and I appreciate that. But no.
14 Again, the patient part should mirror what we put
15 in physician in less detail, as you've indicated,
16 but yet convey the important message that we have
17 in physician labeling.

18 DR. JOHNSON: While we're waiting for a
19 moment for these to come up, any other comments in
20 regards to labeling? Dr. Gardner?

21 DR. GARDNER: We've focused on the VTE risk
22 today. But as I was perusing these labels, I'd

1 also like to point out that just in general, the
2 label is really quite old. And we're citing data
3 on mortality risk in comparison with oral
4 contraceptives versus pregnancy versus the general
5 public from a study that was done in 1983. And
6 there's another one having to do with, oh, maybe
7 thrombophlebotic risk, or cardiovascular risks,
8 that came from a study whose date is not given, but
9 Valerie Beral was one of the authors. And I can't
10 even find it in PubMed. And that was probably a
11 very long time ago, too.

12 So I would suggest that not only what we're
13 dealing with right now be looked at for these
14 specific products, but I think it's time to update
15 our general package insert to reflect products that
16 we have now.

17 DR. JOHNSON: So we have in front of us the
18 Yaz current information from April 2010.

19 DR. GARDNER: Why do we have Yaz?

20 DR. JOHNSON: Can we get Yasmin? This has
21 the newer language?

22 DR. MONROE: This portion of the language --

1 DR. JOHNSON: Will be on Yasmin?

2 DR. MONROE: Yes. Yasmin, were we to make
3 no changes, would look like this in the very near
4 future. But we're waiting for your guidance, and
5 then they will both be -- everything will be
6 harmonized.

7 DR. JOHNSON: So this is the comparison.

8 DR. MONROE: Yes. I mean, the key piece
9 related to EURAS, Ingenix, and the two studies from
10 Europe from 2009, I believe the wording is
11 identical or close to identical, other than the
12 Yasmin label says the studies were a comparison
13 against -- I'm sorry -- yes.

14 Yasmin says the studies were a comparison
15 against Yasmin, as indeed was the case, where the
16 Yaz label says that it was a different
17 drospirenone-containing oral contraceptive and just
18 makes that fine distinction that we've done here.

19 But in terms of, I believe, describing the
20 outcomes of the studies, are they not identical?
21 The folks from Bayer, please?

22 DR. PLOUFFE: So this language is currently

1 in all of our labels, so Yasmin, Yaz, Beyaz, and
2 Safyral, this specific language. The difference
3 between Yasmin and the other labels is, all the
4 other labels have been converted to the PLR format.
5 And that encompasses, as Dr. Soule has already
6 pointed out, the language, for example, around the
7 frequency of event with VTE and so on.

8 But the language about the specific studies
9 is the same across all labels, and that's the
10 language that's in there right now.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Kaboli?

12 DR. KABOLI: Yes. I think an important
13 point here is that when you look at the literature
14 about patient decision making and health literacy
15 and health numeracy, the ability to interpret these
16 labels is incredibly difficult. This is incredibly
17 difficult for physicians to read and understand.

18 So if we think that patients are reading
19 these and understanding them and making informed
20 decisions, we are delusional.

21 [Applause.]

22 DR. JOHNSON: Just because I want to be

1 respectful, for anyone who may need to leave, we'll
2 take several other comments, we'll vote, we'll let
3 anyone who needs to leave give their vote first,
4 and then we'll go around the room.

5 So Dr. Morrato?

6 DR. MORRATO: So we just see the wording
7 again on the class labeling, and then also what's
8 in the patient package insert? Just so that we --

9 DR. ESPEY: That was actually my point.
10 There's a separate part that's for patients that
11 much, much simpler than this, but also really does
12 not include any of this comparative --

13 DR. MORRATO: Right. Is the patient part
14 here? Do we have that?

15 DR. MONROE: We don't have that.

16 DR. JOHNSON: We do not have the --

17 DR. RICE: But we do have the class
18 labeling. Would you show us the class labeling?

19 DR. JOHNSON: Can you show us the class
20 label again?

21 DR. MORRATO: The Yaz class label that the
22 Yasmin is soon to become?

1 DR. PLOUFFE: It's only a portion.

2 Unfortunately, we were not planning to show the
3 whole label as a slide. We can put up what we've
4 already shown.

5 DR. MORRATO: You showed it earlier, though.

6 DR. PLOUFFE: Yes. Slide up.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Wait one moment. Before we go
8 to that, did you have -- we'll come back to you.

9 Okay. This was the class labeling.

10 DR. MONROE: May I make a suggestion? That
11 if you focus your attention on what's in the
12 physician label, and if you don't deem it to be
13 adequate, what your suggested changes would be,
14 because we do ask you specific questions, whether
15 if you feel that it doesn't fully reflect the
16 current data -- and I will acknowledge right now we
17 specifically did not update the label in September
18 or October because we were waiting to get your
19 input. And whether you think that the best way to
20 convey the additional information from the studies
21 that were made available in 2011, which are three
22 studies, the two non-FDA-funded studies and the

1 FDA-funded summary, whether the approach, which we
2 have done in the past and several regulatory
3 agencies have done, in terms of just basically
4 listing findings from all the studies and letting
5 the reader make his or her own conclusion -- I'm
6 talking about the physician piece now -- or whether
7 you feel that this information should be
8 consolidated into an approach which was done with
9 the EMA, where they make a summary conclusion based
10 on the totality of the data is, I think, the
11 question that we're posing to you today if you feel
12 that the label does need to be revised.

13 I think for just expediency and the
14 limitation here, if we just focused on the
15 physician part -- which is shown, too, I believe,
16 here for Yasmin, where the wording, again, is the
17 same for Yaz, and all drospirenone products will
18 carry, if not identical, virtually identical
19 language. And we would like your thoughts as to
20 what you think that language should be.

21 Does that help to explain that, Dr. Johnson,
22 or have I further muddled the charge to the

1 committee?

2 DR. JOHNSON: I think that's a fairly big
3 charge, but we'll do the best with it that we can.

4 Let us go ahead and go back to the previous
5 slide. I know it's difficult to read, but if we
6 can go back to the previous slide.

7 Any other questions that are critical?

8 DR. HENNESSY: So are we going to see
9 desogestrel?

10 DR. JOHNSON: Do you have -- they do not
11 have it.

12 DR. HENNESSY: Does the label for
13 desogestrel make a conclusion about whether there's
14 an increased risk for it, or does it say on the one
15 hand and then on the other?

16 DR. WILLETT: No. It just mentions the fact
17 that some studies have shown it and other studies
18 haven't. So it doesn't make a firm conclusion
19 about definitely a higher risk.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Okay. So let us look at this
21 and say whether or not we think this needs to be
22 adjusted. So, again, the question, and I'll just

1 read it to you -- we'll leave this up -- do you
2 believe the current DRSP labels adequately reflect
3 the risk/benefit profile for this product? Kindly
4 vote. Vote now, please.

5 One more pressing, please.

6 [Vote taken.]

7 DR. JOHNSON: So anyone who does need to
8 leave to catch a plane, if you want to go first.
9 Dr. Hillard, I don't know if you need to get going.

10 DR. HILLARD: So I voted no, and I believe
11 that the current labeling summarizes some of the
12 studies that we now have available. I believe it
13 should summarize the additional studies.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. You may
15 go.

16 Now let us begin now with Dr. Burke.

17 DR. BURKE: I voted no, in part because I
18 generally have an issue with these labels. I think
19 they're really hard to read for providers and
20 patients. But I also think -- on the last
21 question, I voted yes, that even with a possible
22 increased risk of VTE, I think this method should

1 still be available. But I also think that results
2 like we're hearing today need to be fairly
3 transparent.

4 So even if it's just a possible increased
5 risk, I think we need to say that. And I think we
6 need to say it fairly concisely, without a lot of
7 epidemiological disclaimers so that the women and
8 providers, too, can really make informed decisions.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

10 Dr. Schisterman?

11 DR. SCHISTERMAN: I voted no because -- it's
12 my turn? Yes? So I voted no because it was
13 weighted towards the positive findings and the non-
14 negative findings. The results were questioned
15 more on the case control study and the
16 retrospective cohort study than the positive; so
17 not balanced at all.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. So just to note,
19 this is 24 no, 5 yes.

20 And next, Dr. Raymond?

21 DR. RAYMOND: I voted no. I was a little
22 bit confused exactly what we were voting on, to be

1 frank. But I think we were voting on the slide
2 that had the two different sections to it, which as
3 far as I could determine included some studies and
4 not others. It seems to me that regardless of
5 anything else, that doesn't make very much sense.

6 As to what the label should say, I agree
7 with my colleagues here, who pointed out the
8 complexity of labels and that they should be
9 simpler, both the patient part and the physician
10 part. But most physicians aren't epidemiologists,
11 and these are complicated issues.

12 I think if the FDA is going to do further
13 research, further research into that might be
14 something that would be worth doing. I don't
15 think, in response to Dr. Monroe's question, that a
16 single summary statement should be on the label
17 because we don't really know what the single
18 summary statement should say.

19 Whether each study should be described on
20 the label as it is, I'm not sure, either, because,
21 as I mentioned, labels are too long and maybe not
22 the place to be putting a review of the literature.

1 So I think further serious thought needs to go into
2 how to write labels.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Hennessy?

5 DR. HENNESSY: So I was voting on the
6 question, should the label unequivocally state
7 whether or not there is an increased risk? So I
8 think that the label needs to communicate some
9 uncertainty. I'm not sure of the best way to do
10 that because I think there's more certainty about
11 desogestrel than there is about drospirenone.
12 Since there's uncertainty expressed in the
13 desogestrel label, I'm comfortable with there being
14 uncertainty expressed for the drospirenone label.

15 DR. GARDNER: Gardner. I voted no, for
16 similar reasons. And I think the FDA has a risk
17 communication advisory committee, and it also has
18 risk communications specialists on the DSaRM, and
19 can get some help here. But, generally, trending
20 toward more tabular presentations, where people can
21 compare studies in a table and what the findings
22 were so that they can see for themselves whether

1 there was disagreement.

2 We don't need all that wordy interpretation.
3 Also, I think someone mentioned that this language
4 goes heavily toward the positive side and is
5 dismissive of the conflicting results, and I think
6 that needs to be corrected.

7 DR. TEPPER: Tepper, and I voted no, for the
8 reasons that really have already been stated. I
9 think the label needs to include all of the
10 studies, and should be much clearer for physicians
11 to understand. I think more of sort of a summary
12 statement would be really helpful.

13 DR. WILD: Wild. I voted no because I felt
14 like the message needs to be updated and
15 simplified.

16 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Suarez-Almazor. I
17 voted no for the same reasons that have been
18 stated.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz.
20 I voted no because I think the label can be
21 simplified for the clinicians. We spent here the
22 whole day and we still didn't figure out and

1 explain the difference among the studies.

2 So I agree that perhaps having these
3 references or the discussion or the report from FDA
4 available on a website so that clinicians that are
5 interested in reading more can go there and read
6 more. But in the label, I will summarize the
7 conflicting evidence, acknowledging that there is
8 conflicting evidence.

9 Also, I think it is very helpful for the
10 patients, if we do that, to put the results into
11 context and write something along the lines of, the
12 baseline risk is in the order of 5 every 10,000,
13 and conflicting results. But current studies says
14 yes, that perhaps the risk, if you use these oral
15 contraceptives, can go up to 10 every 10,000,
16 something along those lines. To put the risk into
17 context, I think, will be useful, too.

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
19 voted no for the exact same reason that
20 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz just said. No addition.

21 DR. KABOLI: Peter Kaboli. I voted no for
22 the same reasons.

1 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I also voted
2 no. I just wanted to add a few points.

3 I noticed in the class labeling we do things
4 like quote rates of 3 to 10 out of 10,000. When
5 you look at the Yasmin studies, it's a paragraph
6 form. So as many have said, I think tabular,
7 visual, would be more useful; it helps to compare.

8 Might we think about doing the equivalent
9 for VTE the way they have with the efficacy, or
10 that graphical thing, where it's sort of a sliding
11 scale based on the contraceptive efficacy, which is
12 similar to what was presented and showing the three
13 people versus nine people kinds of things.

14 I think that whatever is communicated needs
15 to be consistent between patient and physicians.
16 And it sounds like simple for both would be very
17 useful, given the complexity of the data.

18 I would agree that the Risk Communication
19 Advisory Committee, this might be something worthy
20 to share with them. I think it also would be
21 worthy of doing some comprehension testing around
22 whatever is communicated.

1 I couldn't tell if it was in the label or
2 not, so I'm just going to say it, that I think it's
3 also important to include risks in the pregnant or
4 postpartal period for comparison, and of course add
5 the FDA's new study, which isn't in there.

6 I would agree with the other comment
7 mentioned previously, that we want to be careful
8 that this isn't a litany of the literature. So
9 whether or not you can just include now the FDA
10 study or just include the regulatory-based studies
11 as opposed to every study in the literature would
12 be something to think about, maybe cite other
13 studies but not confuse it with listing 10 studies
14 like we had to sort through.

15 DR. WOODS: Woods. I voted no. And I would
16 just echo, again, what Dr. Morrato said. We heard
17 in the open hearing session today that the message
18 is not getting through to patients, and so
19 improvements in the product labeling for physicians
20 that would then be reflected in what we give
21 patients, I think, would be great.

22 DR. RICE: I voted no. I think that

1 we -- Montgomery Rice. I voted no. I think we can
2 do a much better job in the labels that I have
3 seen. I think the information is too confusing. I
4 think patients and doctors do a lot better with
5 understanding absolute risk. And so I definitely
6 think we can do a better job.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Johnson. I voted yes, mainly
8 because I think we need to have a little bit more
9 data. I really do think it needs to be completely
10 redone in the future, but I would like to have more
11 information from the FDA study so that we can
12 communicate that effectively to patients.

13 I hope we can do that in fairly short order
14 in looking at that data in more detail so that we
15 can communicate that effectively to patients. I do
16 agree that we need to make it easier to read.

17 DR. ORZA: Orza. I voted no. I feel like
18 we're shirking our responsibility to simply throw
19 the studies in there and lay them out. What we're
20 saying is that we can't make sense of it, and we're
21 expecting somehow that clinicians and patients will
22 be able to do what we're not able to do.

1 I think the current -- the thing we saw on
2 the slide, because of the order in which things are
3 presented, and because the FDA study is missing,
4 and because there's no criticism of the positive
5 studies and there's lots of criticism of the
6 negative studies, essentially says ignore the
7 negative studies.

8 I think in terms of the specific
9 improvements we were asked about, I think it would
10 be a good idea to have a version of the figure
11 that's on page 8, which is a very nice graphic that
12 conveys the relative effectiveness of various
13 methods, to have a similar kind of graphic that
14 conveys the spectrum of risk across, in this case,
15 different pills.

16 In terms of interpreting the findings
17 better, I do think there does need to be something
18 more synthetic that presents the findings across
19 all of these studies, even if it's just a range.
20 And in terms of other things that we might want to
21 add, I didn't see anything about long-haul flights,
22 and I thought that the evidence had evolved to the

1 point where we should be giving people a heads up
2 about that.

3 Then in terms of if there's anything you can
4 do beyond the labeling, if there's a possibility of
5 a REMS or of controlling direct-to-consumer
6 advertising, or in terms of rethinking the
7 indication so that maybe this is a second line
8 treatment.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Bockman?

10 DR. BOCKMAN: Bockman. I voted no.
11 Clearly, the wording is inadequate. It's not
12 complete, period.

13 The only comment I want to make is what
14 could make these warnings better. And I think what
15 we need is more graphic language of what the
16 adverse events actually are. I think we need to
17 say that things like a deep vein thrombosis can
18 cause permanent injury to a limb, and that should
19 be very clear. And I think we need to say things
20 like pulmonary embolus can result in death or
21 lifetime incapacities. I just think that the
22 adverse events have to be made graphic so that

1 physicians and patients are aware of what the
2 consequences of these things are.

3 DR. HOEGER: Hoeger. I voted no. I agree
4 that we need to be more explicit with all of the
5 studies and would echo the comments relating to a
6 tabular form. I think this is much easier for
7 patients and physicians to compare. And, as well,
8 put in the pregnancy risks associated.

9 DR. KITTELSON: Kittelson. I voted yes. I
10 don't think we have enough information to quantify
11 risk yet for summary sorts of statements. I would
12 echo some of the comments of Dr. Johnson. Thank
13 you.

14 DR. GILLIAM: Gilliam. I voted no. I'm
15 noticing that no one likes the label, but some are
16 voting no and some voting yes, so maybe the
17 question is a little confusing. But I think the
18 label is too complicated. It doesn't include all
19 of the studies. I noticed when Dr. Lukes talked
20 about how she counseled her patients, it sounded
21 complicated and hard to follow, so I think what we
22 want to do is try to give prescribing physicians

1 more information.

2 But I do want to qualify. I think we're not
3 differentiating between initiation and
4 continuation. When we talk about things like, is
5 this a pill that should no longer be on the market,
6 people are already on it and happy and have been
7 on it for years. I don't think this conversation
8 affects them.

9 So I think we want to be careful in the way
10 that we roll out these types of comments because it
11 can be hard for people to find a pill. And I don't
12 want to suggest that there's somehow a new risk
13 that wasn't there now that they've been on it for
14 years.

15 So I think the label needs work, but I think
16 we have to be very careful that we're not giving a
17 message that suddenly this pill you've been happy
18 on is somehow threatening to you.

19 DR. CLARKE: Clarke. I voted yes because I
20 think the uncertainty that's written in the label
21 now does express the uncertainty that we face.
22 There are studies not mentioned in there, and I

1 think the Canadian label did a nice job describing
2 some of the additional studies.

3 But I voted yes because I think the
4 uncertainty is there. As a physician, I deal with
5 uncertainty every day with every patient, and
6 there's no way to predict, based on until it
7 happens, what's going to happen to many of these
8 people. The label should reflect that. To have to
9 have a simple statement that really applies to all
10 situations, I think, is very difficult to write.

11 MS. ARONSON: Aronson. I voted no, just
12 considering that it is very hard to predict the
13 idiopathic kinds of events, but just listening to
14 the powerful presentations from the patients and
15 families today about how the label potentially had
16 failed them, the current label.

17 I also would agree with Dr. Gardner about
18 something visibly that would be easier to analyze.
19 And I'm wondering if in studies -- in labels, that
20 ever lists funders, like who funded particular
21 studies.

22 Then, also, Dr. Bockman's comments about the

1 impact and quality of life that, not only the death
2 issue, but also how devastating the risk can be.

3 Thanks.

4 [Applause.]

5 DR. STOVALL: Stovall. I voted yes,
6 primarily because I don't think I have a better
7 answer than what we have in there. I think it is
8 true that it's somewhat vague. We don't have
9 precise numbers, precise data. I think trying to
10 put that in there would not be appropriate, and I'm
11 not really sure it would make a big difference for
12 patients, either. I don't know if they can use
13 information to say that this goes from 3 in 10,000
14 to 8 or 9 or 10 in 10,000. What does that mean to
15 somebody? I don't think that -- I think it's very
16 difficult as an individual and as a patient to make
17 decisions based on that kind of information.

18 I don't think patients do it very well.
19 That was mentioned earlier, that they don't
20 understand. It's not easy to understand that kind
21 of risk assessment and management. And I think
22 it's the clinician. I think, as Dr. Clarke said a

1 moment ago, really it's the clinician that needs to
2 understand this information as best as she or he
3 can, and then to communicate that information to
4 the patient.

5 I don't think the patient takes this -- now,
6 there may be some way where we can have a patient
7 insert or information that they have, maybe even
8 signing some kind of consent. I think that's been
9 tried in other places, where a patient signs and
10 says, yes, I understand this increases my risk for
11 a DVT, et cetera. But I think to think that we can
12 explain and educate them completely in a handout is
13 not realistic.

14 DR. HEWITT: I voted no, and the reason I
15 voted --

16 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Hewitt, your name, please?

17 DR. HEWITT: I'm sorry. Dr. Hewitt. I
18 voted no, and the reason I voted no, I think some
19 of the new information should be included. And I
20 echo that I think it's one of the hardest things I
21 do as a clinician is to explain to patients the
22 difference between population risk and their risk

1 as an individual. I think that's very difficult to
2 do, and I think a lot of clinicians do struggle
3 with interpreting epidemiologic data.

4 So I think anything we can do to enhance the
5 clinician's understanding of this information,
6 which would include, I think, articles they can
7 read on their own, or a generalized statement that
8 the relative risk may be increased; however, the
9 absolute risk remains small, I think if we can
10 empower the clinicians to be comfortable with that
11 information, it might help them to communicate
12 those risks to the patient.

13 DR. ESPEY: Espey. I voted no, for the
14 reasons that other people have discussed.

15 **Adjournment**

16 DR. JOHNSON: Well, I would like to most
17 sincerely thank the advisory committee for all of
18 the information that you've provided. I would like
19 to thank you, too, for your patience in our
20 adjustment with the voting. I think the
21 information that you've provided to the FDA has
22 been invaluable.

1 I do need you to state in the room with me
2 for just a moment. We can allow all the visitors,
3 however, to go.

4 I would also like to offer my thanks to the
5 sponsors, and my special thanks to the FDA,
6 including Dr. Monroe, for all of their guidance in
7 terms of this advisory committee meeting. And
8 everyone have a good evening, but stay in your
9 seats for just a moment.

10 I need to say that the final voting result
11 for number 5 was 21 no, 5 yes.

12 (Whereupon, at 5:26 p.m., the meeting was
13 adjourned.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22